

AD \_\_\_\_\_

Award Number: W81XWH-12-2-0001

TITLE: Critical Analyses and Development of Training Mechanisms: Cholinergic Crisis and Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation.

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR: Dr. Pamela Andreatta

CONTRACTING ORGANIZATION: Regents of the University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, MI 48109

REPORT DATE: DECEMBER 2013

TYPE OF REPORT: Annual

PREPARED FOR: U.S. Army Medical Research and Materiel Command  
Fort Detrick, Maryland 21702-5012

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT: Approved for Public Release;  
Distribution Unlimited

The views, opinions and/or findings contained in this report are those of the author(s) and should not be construed as an official Department of the Army position, policy or decision unless so designated by other documentation.

# REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

Form Approved  
OMB No. 0704-0188

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing this collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0704-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR FORM TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS.

<b>1. REPORT DATE</b> December 2013		<b>2. REPORT TYPE</b> Annual		<b>3. DATES COVERED</b> 4 November 2012-3 November 2013	
<b>4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE</b>  Critical Analyses and Development of Training Mechanisms: Cholinergic Crisis and Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation.				<b>5a. CONTRACT NUMBER</b> W81XWH-12-2-0001	
				<b>5b. GRANT NUMBER</b> W81XWH-12-2-0001	
				<b>5c. PROGRAM ELEMENT NUMBER</b>	
<b>6. AUTHOR(S)</b>  Dr. Pamela Andreatta  E-Mail: pandreat@umn.edu				<b>5d. PROJECT NUMBER</b>	
				<b>5e. TASK NUMBER</b>	
				<b>5f. WORK UNIT NUMBER</b>	
<b>7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)</b> Regents of the University of Michigan Ann Arbor, MI 48109				<b>8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER</b>	
<b>9. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)</b> U.S. Army Medical Research and Materiel Command Fort Detrick, Maryland 21702-5012				<b>10. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S ACRONYM(S)</b>	
				<b>11. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)</b>	
<b>12. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT</b> Approved for Public Release; Distribution Unlimited					
<b>13. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES</b>					
<b>14. ABSTRACT</b> A comprehensive literature review on the topics yielded numerous publications for cholinergic crisis (1,032) and pediatric/neonatal intubation (475). These results provided a foundation for the following in both clinical domains: creation of comprehensive task analyses, identification of critical tasks and standards of performance, curriculum deficits, strengths and weaknesses of various training platforms (simulation, animal, multimedia), and development of assessment instruments (cognitive, psychomotor, affective). Validation data were collected for pediatric/neonatal intubation instruments. All assessment instruments were reviewed by experts and statistical calculations (ANOVA) to evaluate the construct validity for each of the five assessment instruments indicated that each were able to differentiate between all provider experience levels at p=.000 significance. Reliability calculations (Cronbach's alpha) demonstrated excellent reliability ranging between .82 and .95. Subject distribution at this reporting time is Animal (N=127) and Simulator (N=167). Preliminary results show all subjects significantly improved with both interventions (p=.000). Retention assessment will continue through 2014. Instructional components and collection of sufficient data for assessment instrument validation for the cholinergic crisis arm were completed in Q3-2013 and Q4-2013, respectively.					
<b>15. SUBJECT TERMS</b> Simulation training, Animal training, Intubation, Pediatric, Neonatal, Cholinergic Crisis, Nerve Agents, Multimedia training, Clinical training					
<b>16. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF:</b>			<b>17. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT</b>	<b>18. NUMBER OF PAGES</b>	<b>19a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON</b> USAMRMC
<b>a. REPORT</b> U	<b>b. ABSTRACT</b> U	<b>c. THIS PAGE</b> U			<b>19b. TELEPHONE NUMBER</b> (include area code)
			UU		

## Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction.....	4
Body.....	4
Key Research Accomplishments.....	9
Reportable Outcomes.....	9
Conclusion.....	10
References.....	10
Appendices.....	11

## Introduction

The purpose of this research is to evaluate the relative benefits of two forms of clinical training: live animal and simulation based methods. There are two arms of the study: 1) recognition and clinical management of a cholinergic event and 2) recognition and clinical management related to the need for pediatric or neonatal intubation (secure airway). The cholinergic crisis arm will consider the relative value of African Green Monkeys and mannequin simulators for 220 subjects gaining short and long term clinical knowledge, skills and affective capabilities. The pediatric/neonatal intubation arm will consider the relative value of domestic cats and mannequin simulators for up to 220 subjects gaining short and long term clinical knowledge, skills and affective capabilities. The results of the study will be used to create evidence-based curricula for the clinical management of cholinergic events and the need for pediatric and neonatal intubation.

## Body

Progress towards the completion of each task related to each objective is indicated in the table below. Initial data collection for the pediatric/neonatal intubation arm was completed in Q2-2013. Retention testing for this arm will continue through Q1 2014. SOW and project administration changes required schedule modification for the cholinergic crisis arm of the study. Progress has begun on tasks related to each objective, including initiation of data collection for the cholinergic crisis arm.

Dr. Andreatta began her appointment as an Associate Professor within the University of Minnesota Medical School in Q2 2013. The project award was transferred from the University of Michigan to the University of Minnesota in Q4 2013. Prior to transfer completion, the University of Minnesota funded the project through a pre-award funding mechanism. Resources and infrastructure at the University of Minnesota allowed for streamlined planning and execution of initial training iterations for the cholinergic crisis arm, limiting further delay in completion of project objectives.

The project team established a connection with Plymouth Fire Station to use available facilities for data collection. The relatively large facility allows the project team to utilize standardized patient actors and other resources most efficiently. Completion of the cholinergic crisis training at this location allows recruitment of a subject pool with varying levels of casualty management experience and provides an excellent training environment.

Red Llama Co., the original producer for the cholinergic crisis recognition and response multimedia application, failed to provide adequate quality of work as agreed upon prior to contract initiation. A contract to complete the multimedia application was initiated with Synaptic Design and completed in Q3-2013. Mark 1 Kit was replaced by ANTAA as the primary auto-injector for nerve agent antidote administration, in both instructional and assessment components, to reflect the change in protocol.

Finally, Cheryl Miree resigned from her position as Research Project Manager, effective 10/14/13. Jessica Klotz has assumed the required tasks associated with project management and, along with staff at the SimPORTAL, will ensure all data collection events and administrative responsibilities related to project administration are completed with accuracy and efficiency.

**Table 1: Objective 1 Task Completion Progress**

<b>Task</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Hire Program Support Personnel. (Months 1-3).	Hire and train program support personnel, including research coordinators, training evaluators, and administrative personnel.	Complete.
Procurement Equipment (Months 4-6)	Identify and procure equipment to support simulation-based training and data collection; mannequin simulators and tablet.	Complete. See Appendix 2 for results.
Task 1. <i>Complete Objective 1 (Months 1-10). We will conduct a systematic review of the literature and professional practice guidelines to identify the critical competencies, associated performance standards (metrics), methods of assessment, and current training pedagogies in order to create a defensible framework for determining and evaluating competency in managing a cholinergic crisis and performing pediatric and neonatal intubation.</i>		

<b>Task</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Task 1a.	Seek and obtain Institutional Review Board Approval	Complete for All Phases. University of Minnesota IRB#: HSC1308E41582 UMIRBMED # HUM00056754
Task 1b.	Conduct systematic review of the literature, professional practice guidelines, and training pedagogies for managing cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation (PRISMA protocol).	Complete. Appendix 1 for pediatric/neonatal results. See Appendix 2 for cholinergic crisis results.
Task 1c.	Assemble complete task analyses for managing cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation.	Complete. See Appendix 3 for pediatric/neonatal results. See Appendix 4 for cholinergic crisis results.
Task 1d.	Identify critical steps for managing cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation.	Complete. See Appendix 5 for results.
Task 1e.	Identify potential sources of error for managing cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation.	Complete. See Appendix 5 for results.
Task 1f.	Establish preliminary performance standards for managing cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation.	Complete. See Appendixes 3 and 4 for results.
Task 1g.	Determine instructional needs for managing cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation from the results of Tasks 1a-f.	Complete. See Appendix 6 for results.
Task 1h.	Determine if the instructional needs for managing cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation identified in Task 1g correlate with existing curricula.	Complete. See Appendix 6 for results.
Task 1i.	Select, design or develop performance assessment instruments and methods for assessing competency in managing cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation	Complete. See Appendix 7 for results.
Task 1j.	Collect validity evidence for assessment instruments and methods determined through Task 1i.	Complete. See Appendix 10 for results.
Task 1k.	Modify current instructional pedagogies for managing cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation to bridge gaps identified in Task 1h.	Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.
Task 1l.	Prepare training materials for managing cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation based on the results of Task 1k.	Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.
Task 1m.	Verify assessment instruments and methods based on the results of Task 1j. Modify as required.	Complete. See Appendix 10 for results.
Task 1n.	Prepare assessment materials based on the results of Task 1m, including proposed performance standards.	Complete. See Appendix 7 for results.
Task 1o.	Assemble data-driven, defensible competency assessment program for managing cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation to be evaluated during Objective 2.	Complete. See Appendixes 7 & 10 for results.

<b>Task</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Task 1p.	Assemble data-driven, defensible training program for managing cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation to be evaluated during Objective 2. No anticipated delays in schedule.	Complete. See Appendixes 8 &10 for results.
Task 1q.	Prepare preliminary project report documenting the results of Objective 1.	Complete. Submitted 03 Dec 2012
Task 1r.	Identify multimedia producer for cholinergic crisis application.	Complete.
Task 1s.	Identify video producer for cholinergic crisis live animal arm.	Complete. Manny-O Productions contracted.
Task 1t.	Participate in Program Review 1.	Complete. 24 July 2012
Task 2.	<i>Complete Objective 2 (Months 12-33). We will examine the relative benefits of using live animal and simulator models for training subjects to clinically respond to a cholinergic crisis and perform pediatric/ neonatal intubation using competency assessment for cognitive, psychomotor, and affective performance dimensions.</i>	
Task 2a.	Recruit subjects for Objective 2.	Complete, Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation. See Appendix 11 for results. Estimated Q1 2014 completion for Cholinergic Crisis.
Task 2b.	Script multimedia application.	Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.
Task 2c.	Identify Interactive steps in multimedia application.	Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.
Task 2d.	Script video production for animal portion of multimedia application.	Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.
Task 2e.	Secure animation for simulation portion of multimedia application.	Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.
Task 2f.	Shoot and produce video of animal interaction.	Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.
Task 2g.	Integrate videos into multimedia application.	Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.
Task 2h.	Test multimedia application.	Complete.
Task 2i.	Program SimMan3G for cholinergic crisis events – mild and moderate exposure for vapor and liquid nerve agents.	Complete. See Appendix 8 for results.
Task 2j.	Hire standardized patients.	Complete.
Task 2k.	Train standardized patients.	Complete.
Task 2l.	Complete pre-assessment of subjects to determine baseline abilities managing cholinergic crisis	In process. Estimated Q1 2014 completion.
Task 2m.	Conduct cholinergic crisis training using either live animal or simulator models	In process. Estimated Q1 2014 completion.
Task 2n.	Complete 1st post-assessment of subjects to assess their learning of how to manage cholinergic crisis immediately after training.	In process. Estimated Q1 2014 completion.
Task 2o.	Complete 2nd post-assessment of subjects to assess their retention of how to manage cholinergic crisis at three time intervals after training (6, 18, or 52 weeks).	Scheduled. Estimated Q3 2014 completion.
Task 2p.	Complete data analyses to assess performance differences between live animal and simulator training for managing cholinergic crisis.	Scheduled. Estimated Q3 2014 completion
Task 2q.	Complete pre-assessment of subjects to determine baseline abilities managing pediatric/neonatal intubation	Complete. See Appendix 11 for results.

<b>Task</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Task 2r.	Conduct pediatric/neonatal intubation training using either live animal or simulator models	Complete. See Appendix 11 for results.
Task 2s.	Complete 1st post-assessment of subjects to assess their learning of how to manage pediatric/neonatal intubation immediately after training.	Complete. See Appendix 11 for results.
Task 2t.	Complete 2nd post-assessment of subjects to assess their retention of how to manage pediatric/neonatal intubation at three time intervals after training (6, 18, or 52 weeks).	In process. Estimated Q1 2014 completion.
Task 2u.	Complete data analyses to assess performance differences between live animal and simulator training for managing pediatric/neonatal intubation.	Scheduled. Estimated Q1 2014 completion.
Task 2v.	Prepare secondary project report documenting the results of Objective 2.	Complete. Submitted 03 Dec 2013
Task 2w.	Participate in Program Review 2.	Complete. 13 May 2013
<b>Task 3.</b> <i>Complete Objective 3 (Months 10-36).</i> Using the ADDIE model of curriculum design, we will develop comprehensive evidence-based curricula for the management of cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation, inclusive of all curricular components and formal evaluation and transition plans.		
Task 3a.	Write training objectives for cholinergic crisis training	In process.
Task 3b.	Document standards of performance for managing cholinergic crisis for multiple provider levels (novice to expert; medic to physician)	In process.
Task 3c.	Define instructional methods for best facilitation and delivery of cholinergic crisis training	In process.
Task 3d.	Specify optimal material and human resources requirements for cholinergic crisis training	To be scheduled.
Task 3e.	Authenticate competency assessment methods in the management cholinergic crisis training using data-derived reliability and validity evidence collected through Objectives 1 and 2.	In Process.
Task 3f.	Prepare a formal evaluation plan for the evidence-based cholinergic crisis curriculum using Kirkpatrick's 4-level Model.	To be scheduled.
Task 3g.	Write training objectives for pediatric and neonatal intubation training	In process.
Task 3h.	Document standards of performance for managing pediatric and neonatal intubation for multiple provider levels (novice to expert; medic to physician)	To be scheduled.
Task 3i.	Define instructional methods for best facilitation and delivery of pediatric and neonatal intubation training	In process.
Task 3j.	Specify optimal material and human resources requirements for pediatric and neonatal intubation training	To be scheduled.
Task 3k.	Authenticate competency assessment methods in pediatric and neonatal intubation training using data-derived reliability and validity evidence collected through Objectives 1 and 2.	In process.

<b>Task</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Progress</b>
Task 3l.	Prepare a formal evaluation plan for the evidence-based pediatric and neonatal intubation curriculum using Kirkpatrick's 4-level Model.	To be scheduled.
Task 3m.	Prepare final project report documenting the results of Objective 3.	To be scheduled.
Task 3n.	Prepare a formal transition plan for implementing the next steps for transferring project-related outcomes to other identified areas of interest	To be scheduled.
Task 3o.	Participate in Program Review 3	To be scheduled.



## Key Research Accomplishments

### Year 1

- Comprehensive literature review and meta-analyses for Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation and Cholinergic Crisis.
  - Identified training gaps:
    - Poor assessment metrics
    - Weak or absent performance standards
    - No statistically validated assessment instruments
  - Identified technology gaps:
    - SimMan3G
    - SimBaby
    - SimNewB
- Derived assessment instruments for Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation
  - Established performance standards
  - Excellent validity
  - Excellent reliability
- Derived instruction materials for Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation
  - Improved performance in both animal and simulation contexts
  - Elevated heart rates (stress induction) in both animal and simulation contexts

### Year 2

- Derived assessment instruments for Cholinergic Crisis Recognition and Response
  - Established performance standards
  - Excellent validity
  - Excellent reliability
- Derived instruction materials for Cholinergic Crisis Recognition and Response
  - Improved performance in both animal and simulation contexts
  - Elevated heart rates (stress induction) in both animal and simulation contexts

### Reportable Outcomes

- Pediatric and neonatal intubation performance assessment: Validity and reliability data for assessment instruments – manuscript in process.
- Cholinergic crisis recognition and management: Validity and reliability data for assessment instruments – manuscript in process.
- Simulation-based technology gaps for advanced clinical training – manuscript in process.
- Meta-analysis for pediatric/neonatal intubation training – manuscript in process.
- Meta-analysis for cholinergic crisis training – manuscript in process.

## **Conclusion**

Clinical education has historically relied on intangible measures of clinical performance, which to date has made it difficult to unequivocally assert effectiveness of any form of training, be that live animal training or simulation-based training. One of the primary obstacles to conducting direct methodological comparisons is a lack of accepted standards of performance and measurement for most clinical processes and procedures. Through comprehensive analyses, we have identified performance standards, critical steps, and potential sources for error for the clinical management of cholinergic crisis and performing pediatric and neonatal intubation. We have used this information to derive assessment instruments to measure applied performance in each clinical area, and assembled validity and reliability evidence for those instruments in the area of pediatric and neonatal. Valid data are critical for any substantive scientific inquiry and mandatory for the accurate assessment and evaluation of clinical proficiency. Without valid metrics, any examination of live animal or simulation-based training effectiveness would simply be qualitative conjecture. The validated metrics we have derived for performing pediatric and neonatal intubation will provide a significant contribution to this and other performance evaluations in pediatric and neonatal intubation. This information is critical for determining optimal, evidence-based training practices that serve to reduce or eliminate the uses of live-animals without diminishing the quality of training. These metrics may be used to assess clinical competence of those trained using data-driven scientific methods, rather than subjective assessment. There have been several delays related to the moratorium placed on the use of the non-human primate colony at USAMRICD post-award, however we have been able to establish an alternate approach using multimedia that includes animal or simulation elements through videotape and animation, respectively. The multimedia application was completed during Q3 2013. All performance standards, critical steps, and potential sources for error for the clinical management of cholinergic crisis have been integrated into assessment instruments, with data collection to support validity and reliability evidence for the assessment instruments completed in Q4 2014.

## **References**

Comprehensive references are presented in Appendixes 1 and 2.

## **Appendixes**

Appendix 1: Pediatric and Neonatal Intubation Literature Review

Appendix 2: Cholinergic Crisis Literature Review

Appendix 3: Pediatric and Neonatal Intubation Task Analyses

Appendix 4: Cholinergic Crisis Task Analyses

Appendix 5: Critical Steps and Sources of Error

Appendix 6: Instructional Gaps

Appendix 7: Assessment Instruments

Appendix 8: Instructional Components

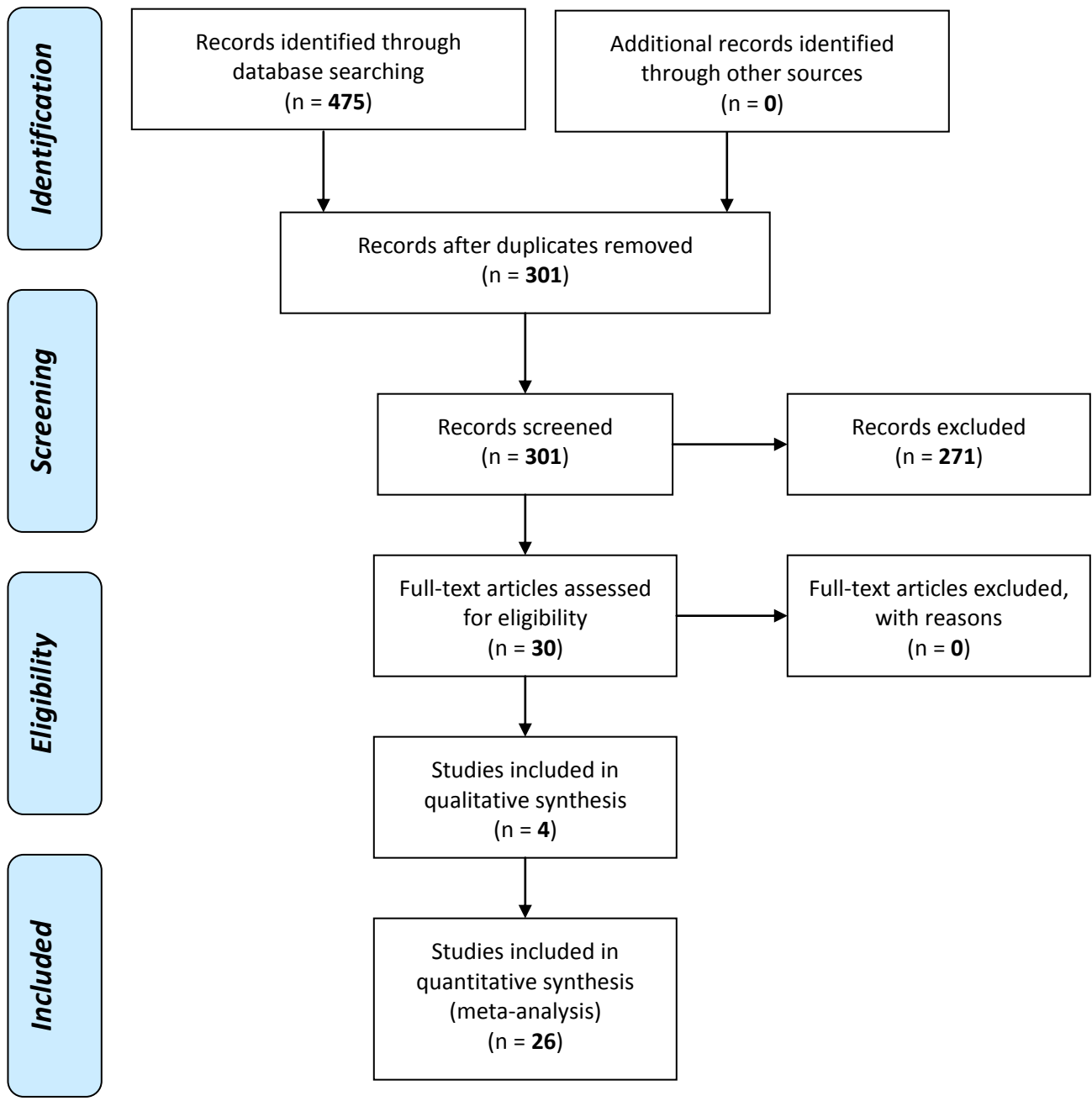
Appendix 9: Training Event Images

Appendix 10: Validity and Reliability Statistics

Appendix 11: Preliminary Data

Appendix 12: Program Review/Summary Report

## **Appendix 1: Pediatric and Neonatal Intubation Literature Review**



### **Terms searched:**

Pediatric OR Neonatal

AND

Intubation OR Resuscitation OR Airway

AND

Assessment OR Training/teaching OR Education OR Evaluation

**Limited to:** English language

### **Databases searched and number of references located:**

PreMedline – 1

Medline – 110 + 109 + 77

Embase – 15 + 8

Web of Science – 62 + 78

Scopus - 2

ERIC - 0

Education Abstracts - 0

Government Printing Office Monthly Catalog - 0

Index to Military Periodicals - 0

CINAHL - 12

ProQuest Dissertations & Theses - 0

Health and Psychosocial Instruments – 1

-----  
Total = 475 references

Duplicates Removed = 301 references

### **Manual Review (Criteria for Elimination):**

Guidelines and review articles (not original research)

Overall resuscitation evaluated and not independent skill of intubation

Not correct intubation procedure evaluated (video-assisted, LMA, GlideScope, BVM, etc.)

Commentaries/letters (i.e.- on ethics of use of cadavers for training)

No assessment tool or method used (or described)

Studies not comparing or evaluating methods of or models for training and/or assessment

### **Articles Relevant: 30**

1. Adams, K., et al., *Comparison of intubation skills between interfacility transport team members*. Pediatric Emergency Care, 2000. **16**(1): p. 5-8.
2. Akierman, A., et al., *A comparison of three neonatal intubation training programs in Calgary*. Can.J.Resp.Ther, 2002. **38**(3): p. 31-35.
3. Benfield, D.G., et al., *Teaching intubation skills using newly deceased infants*. . JAMA, 1991. **265**(18): p. 2360-2363.
4. Bismilla, Z., et al., *Failure of pediatric and neonatal trainees to meet Canadian Neonatal Resuscitation Program standards for neonatal intubation*. Journal of Perinatology, 2010. **30**: p. 182-187.
5. Calderwood, H. and M. Ravin, *The Cat as a Teaching Model for Endotracheal Intubation*. Anesthesia and Analgesia, 1972. **51**(2): p. 258=259.
6. Falck, A., et al., *Proficiency of Pediatric Residents in Performing Neonatal Endotracheal Intubation*. Pediatrics, 2003. **112**: p. 1242-1247.

7. Forbes, R.B., D.J. Murray, and M.A. Albanese, *Evaluation of an animal model for teaching fiberoptic tracheal intubation*. Canadian Journal of Anaesthesia, 1989. **36**(2): p. 141-144.
8. Hall, R., et al., *Human Patient Simulation Is Effective for Teaching Paramedic Students Endotracheal Intubation*. Academic Emergency Medicine, 2005. **12**(9): p. 850-855.
9. Baker, T., et al., *The Efficacy of Pediatric Advanced Life Support Training in Emergency Medical Service Providers*. Pediatric Emergency Care, 2009. **25**(8): p. 508-512.
10. Duran, R., et al., *Proficiency and knowledge gained and retained by pediatric residents after neonatal resuscitation course*. Pediatrics International, 2008. **50**: p. 644-647.
11. Powell, D., C. Gonzales, and R. Gunnels, *Use of the Ferret as a Model for Pediatric Endotracheal Intubation Training*. Laboratory Animal Science, 1991. **41**(1): p. 86-89.
12. Thomson, B. and C. Richardson, *Use of Kittens in Teaching Neonatal Resuscitation to Family Medicine Residents*. Journal of Family Practice, 1979. **9**(1): p. 128-129.
13. Gausche-Hill, M., et al., *Design and Implementation of a Controlled Trial of Pediatric Endotracheal Intubation in the Out-of-Hospital Setting*. Annals of Emergency Medicine, 2000. **36**(4): p. 356-365.
14. Henderson, D., et al., *Education of paramedics in pediatric airway management: effects of different retraining methods on self-efficacy and skill retention*. Academic Emergency Medicine, 1998. **5**: p. 429.
15. Jennings, P., E. Alden, and R. Brenz, *A Teaching Model for Pediatric Intubation Utilizing Ketamine-Sedated Kittens*. Pediatrics, 1974. **53**: p. 283-284.
16. Kircher, S.S., L.E. Murray, and M.L. Juliano, *Minimizing trauma to the upper airway: a ferret model of neonatal intubation*. Journal of the American Association for Laboratory Animal Science: JAALAS, 2009. **48**(6): p. 780-784.
17. Kisling, J.A. and R.L. Schreiner, *The kitten as a teaching model for intubation of the human neonate*. . Respir.Care, 1976. **21**(12): p. 1243-1246.
18. Youngquist, S., et al., *Paramedic Self-efficacy and Skill Retention in Pediatric Airway Management*. Academic Emergency Medicine 2008. **15**: p. 1295–1303.
19. Terndrup, T., et al., *The impact of a didactic session on the success of feline endotracheal intubation by paramedics*. Pediatric Emergency Care, 1989. **5**(3): p. 153-157.
20. Sukys, G., C. Schvartsman, and A. Reis, *Evaluation of rapid sequence intubation in the pediatric emergency department*. J Pediatr (Rio J), 2011. **87**(4): p. 343-349.
21. Sudikoff, S., F. Overly, and M. Shapiro, *High-Fidelity Medical Simulation as a Technique to Improve Pediatric Residents' Emergency Airway Management and Teamwork*. Pediatr Emer Care 2009. **25**: p. 651-656.
22. Stewart, R., et al., *Effect of Varied Training Techniques on Field Endotracheal Intubation Success Rates*. Annals of Emergency Medicine, 1984. **13**(11): p. 1032-1036.
23. Petrack, E. and I. Hollinger, *Teaching rapid sequence intubation to the pediatric emergency department*. Resuscitation 1994. **28**: p. 215-219.
24. Overly, F., S. Sudikoff, and M. Shapiro, *High-Fidelity Medical Simulation as an Assessment Tool for Pediatric Residents' Airway Management Skills*. Ped Emerg Care, 2007. **23**(1): p. 11-15.
25. O'Donnell, C., et al., *Endotracheal Intubation Attempts During Neonatal Resuscitation: Success Rates, Duration, and Adverse Effects*. Pediatrics, 2006. **117**(e16-21).
26. Nishisaki, A., et al., *Effect of Just-in-time Simulation Training on Tracheal Intubation Procedure Safety in the Pediatric Intensive Care Unit*. Anesthesiology 2010. **113**: p. 214-223.
27. Mazzi, E. and R. Gutberlet, *The Maryland State Intensive Care Neonatal Program (MSICNP): Part 1- Education practicing neonatal endotracheal intubation*. . Md.State Med.J, 1977. **26**(10): p. 86-87.
28. Leone, T., W. Rich, and N. Finer, *NEONATAL INTUBATION: SUCCESS OF PEDIATRIC TRAINEES*. J Pediatr, 2005. **146**: p. 638-41.
29. Lane, B., N. Finer, and W. Rich, *Duration of Intubation Attempts During Neonatal Resuscitation*. J Pediatr 2004. **145**: p. 67-70.
30. Kendrili, T., et al., *Effect of pediatric advanced life support course on pediatric residents' intubation success*. Pediatrics International, 2011. **53**: p. 94-99.

### **Additional Procedural and Clinical Text References**

1. Friedlaender ET, Henretig FM. Evaluation of Vital Signs. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 23-31.

2. Yen K, Gorelick MH. Use of monitoring devices. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 32-37.
3. Lutten RC. Emergent drug dosing and equipment selection. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 38-42.
4. McAnaney CM. Basic life support. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 79-92.
5. Scarfone RJ. Oxygen delivery, suctioning, and airway adjuncts. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 93-108.
6. King C, Reynolds SL. Bag-valve-mask ventilation. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 109-126.
7. Zuckerbraun N, Pitetti RD. Rapid sequence induction. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 127-145,
8. King C, Rappaport LD. Emergency Endotracheal Intubation. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 146-190.
9. King BR, Hagberg CA. Management of the difficult airway. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 191-236.
10. Fujii, Vinci RJ. Neonatal resuscitation procedures. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 469-477.
11. Gomella TL, Cunningham MD, Eyal FG. Neonatology: Management, Procedures, On-Call Problems, Diseases, and Drugs. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition. 2009. McGraw Hill Lange. Pages: 15-22
12. Gomella TL, Cunningham MD, Eyal FG. Neonatology: Management, Procedures, On-Call Problems, Diseases, and Drugs. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition. 2009. McGraw Hill Lange. Pages: 217-218.
13. Gomella TL, Cunningham MD, Eyal FG. Neonatology: Management, Procedures, On-Call Problems, Diseases, and Drugs. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition. 2009. McGraw Hill Lange. Pages: 270-273.
14. Ludwig S, Lavelle JM. Resuscitation-pediatric basic and advanced life support. In Fleisher GR, Ludwig S (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Medicine*, 6th Edition. 2010. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Chapter 1.
15. Aronson PL, Alessandrini EA. Neonatal resuscitation. In Fleisher GR, Ludwig S (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Medicine*, 6th Edition. 2010. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Chapter 2.
16. Rennie JM. Neonatal resuscitation. In Donn, SM, Sinha SK. (Eds.), *Manual of Neonatal Respiratory Care*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. 2012. Springer. Pages: 121-128.
17. Wiseman K, Donn SM. Laryngoscopy and endotracheal intubation. In Donn, SM, Sinha SK. (Eds.), *Manual of Neonatal Respiratory Care*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. 2012. Springer. Pages: 129-136.
18. American Academy of Pediatrics, American Heart Association. Neonatal Resuscitation Textbook, 6th Edition. 2011.

## **Table Heading Descriptions**

**Citation:** *Study reference.*

**Sample Size and Description:** *Number of subjects trained and/or assessed. Who was trained and/or assessed?*

**Study Methods:** *Randomized control trial, case control, observational, etc.*



**Assessment Mechanism(s):** *What model was used for assessment? Conditions/context of assessment; live, simulation, written?*

**Assessment Instrument(s):** *Describe instrument; Checklist vs. global rating scale, etc.*

**Assessment Domain(s):** *Cognitive, Psychomotor, Affective,*

**Training Method(s):** *Live animal; Clinical setting; Mannequin/simulation; Computer-based, Cadaver (human, animal); Self-study (written, video).*

Citation	Sample Size & Description	Study Methods	Assessment Mechanism(s)	Assessment Instrument(s)	Assessment Domain(s)	Training Method
[1]Adams	- 132 intubations - EM and peds PGY2s or 3s (trained in kitten lab, NICU and PICU rotations) - Respiratory care practitioners (RCPs) (trained on mannequins, OR, 3.5yrs avg job experience) - All got NRP and PALS training	-Prospective, observational of prehospital intubations on pediatric transport team	- Live	- Number of attempts to pass ETT through oropharynx	-PM	- Varied – not controlled  - Authors concluded number of attempts might be more important than method of training.
[2]Airman	- 231 intubations - Respiratory therapists and nurses in NICU	-Prospective (?) vs. chart/records review	-Live	-Number of attempts	-PM	-All used same methods – NRP, cats
[3]Benfield	-Newly dead infants in NICU -50 residents and 21 respiratory therapists -180 total intubations	-Retrospective questionnaire -Self-report	-Cadaver	-Self-report, no assessment of skill	-Affective	-Newly dead infant used as training method
[4]Bismilla	-50 intubations in NICU or L&D -25 residents -13 fellows -12 respiratory therapists	-Prospective observational	-Live	-Global rating scale and 13 item checklist -Primary outcome – success -Secondary – duration and #	-PM -Cognitive	Residents/fellows – NRP and clinical training -RTs – experience, didactics, clinical practice -Did not meet NRP standards

				of attempts, checklist and GRS scores		
[5]Calderwood	-Medical students -Anesthetized cats			-Success	-PM	
[6]Falck	-449 intubation attempts -Pediatric residents	-Prospective, observational	-Live intubations in NICU or L&D	-5 point scale – 4=1 try, 3=2 attempts, 2= 3 attempts, 1=4 attempts, 0= no success, competency = 3 or 4 on 80% or more of attempts	-PM -Affective (confidence assessed with retrospective self-report)	-NRP, intubation (animal) lab
[7]Forbes	-27 anesthesia faculty, fellows and residents	-Assessment of model for teaching fiber optic intubation – realism and effectiveness	-Pig -Mannequin	-Secretions -Anatomy -Appearance Technique	-	
[8]Hall	-36 paramedic students -540 test intubations (15 each)	-Prospective, RCT	-Tested on human in OR	-Time to intubation -Number of attempts -Complications	-PM	-HPS (10 hours) vs. human (15 live) in OR after didactics
[9]Baker		-Chart review of EMS runs		-Procedure success -Mortality	-Outcome	-PALS trained vs. not PALS trained EMS
[10]Duran	-42 pediatric residents – 3 groups based on length of time since NRP training	-Prospective, not randomized	-Written -Neonatal sim	-Time to intubation <20sec = success -# of attempts -Written test (>85%)	-Cognitive -PM	-NRP
[11] Powell	-Peds and EM residents, vet techs, med					-Ferrets used as part of PALS training – evaluated trauma to

	students, CRNAs					ferret by # of intubations
[12] Thompson	-10 FP residents - 1st years intubated ketamine anesthetized kittens			-Residents rated usefulness of content 8.1 and style 8.5 (on 0-9 scale)		-30 minute didactic -90minutes hands-on time
[13] Gaushe-Hill	-Paramedics and paramedics in training			-Pre- and post-self efficacy questionnaire -Written evaluation of course -Follow up self efficacy and skill performance (retention study)		-6 hour Pediatric Airway Management Course
[14] Henderson	-Paramedics					-None -Self-instruction -Video -Lecture-demo -No discussion of models or assessment methods
[15] Jennings						-Describes kitten model -No objective evaluation of model
[16] Kircher						-Looks at trauma to model (ferret) not efficacy of training
[17] Kisling	->100 doctors, RTs, nurses			-Valuable learning experience		-Description of kitten model
[18] Youngquist	Convenience sampling 245 paramedics	Convenience sample with controls	-Questionnaire -Mannequin	-Self-efficacy questionnaire -List of skill components	-Self-efficacy -Psychomotor skills	-No training -Video presentation -Self-directed learning -Instructor-facilitated lecture and

						demonstration
[19]Terndrup	36 paramedics	RCT	Live, cat	Checklist	-Cognitive -PM skills	Didactic training
[20]Sukys		Prospective, observational, cross-section		Checklist		
[21]Sudikoff	16 PGY II Pediatric Residents	Randomized Crossover	Simulation	-Global competency score -Critical action checklists, -Harmful actions lists, - Behaviorally Anchored Rating Scale.	PM skills	Simulation enhanced session on pediatric airway management and teamwork
[22]Stewart	146 paramedics	RCT	-Simulation -Live	-Checklist -Multiple-choice exam -Oral exam	-Cognitive -PM skills	Didactic presentation vs. didactic w/sim vs. didactic w/ sim and live
[23]Petrack	-9PEM faculty -4 PEM fellows		Written	Questionnaire	Cognitive	PALS course
[24]Overly	16 pediatric residents	Prospective Observational	Simulation	Checklist	PM skills	
[25]O'Donnell	122 video recording of delivery room resuscitations, residents, fellows, consultants	Retrospective Review	Live	Checklist	PM skills	

[26]Nishisaki	Pediatric or EM resident in PICU	Prospective	Live	Checklist	PM skills	20-min multidisciplinary session and 10-min resident skill refresher
[27]Mazzi	PGY 1 HO		-Simulator -Live kitten			Lecture practice on simulation or kittens
[28]Leone	Pediatric Residents		Observation: success and # of attempts	Live	PM skills	
[29]Lane		Retrospective	Video time to completion of task			
[30]Kendirli	16 Pediatric Residents	Prospective	Live	Success and # of attempts	PM Skills	PALS course

## **Complete Reference List: Pediatric and Neonatal Intubation Training**

1. Characterization of tracheal intubation process of care and safety outcomes in a tertiary pediatric intensive care unit. *PEDIATR CRIT CARE MED*. 2012;13(1):e5-10.
2. Addressing airway issues: How to keep ETI a prehospital skill. *JEMS*. 2011;36(7):82.
3. Neonatal intubation: Success of pediatric trainees. *Obstet Gynecol Surv*. 2005;60(11):716-717.
4. Resource guide. airway management. *Emerg Med Serv*. 2001;30(1):80-81.
5. AARC (american association for respiratory care) clinical practice guideline. management of airway emergencies. *Respir Care*. 1995;40(7):749-760.
6. Teaching intubation skills using newly deceased infants. *JAMA*. 1991;266(12):1649-1651.
7. Adams K, Scott R, Perkin RM, Langga L. Comparison of intubation skills between interfacility transport team members. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2000;16(1):5-8.
8. Ahmed M, Pai B, Reynolds T. Retention of knowledge of the paediatric life support guidelines. *Jcpsp- Journal of the College of Physicians and Surgeons Pakistan*. 2012;22(3):194-195.
9. Akierman A, Daya K, McPhail K, Singhal N, Steinke C, Thomson B. A comparison of three neonatal intubation training programs in calgary. *CAN J RESPIR THER*. 2002;38(3):31-35.
10. Albrecht E, Yersin B, Spahn DR, Fishman D, Hugli O. Success rate of airway management by residents in a pre-hospital emergency setting: A retrospective study. *Eur J Trauma*. 2006;32(6):516-522.
11. Al-Eissa M, Chu S, Lynch T, et al. Self-reported experience and competence in core procedures among canadian pediatric emergency medicine fellowship trainees. *Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2008;10(6):533-538.
12. Amathieu R, Sudrial J, Abdi W, et al. Simulating face-to-face tracheal intubation of a trapped patient: A randomized comparison of the LMA Fastrach<sup>®</sup>, the GlideScope<sup>®</sup>, and the Airtraq<sup>®</sup> laryngoscope. *Br J Anaesth*. 2012;108(1):140-145.
13. Ander DS, Hanson A, Pitts S. Assessing resident skills in the use of rescue airway devices. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2004;44(4):314-319.
14. Anderson JM, Warren JB. Using simulation to enhance the acquisition and retention of clinical skills in neonatology. *Semin Perinatol*. 2011;35(2):59-67.
15. Andresen M, Riquelme A, Hasbun P, Diaz C, Montana R, Regueira T. Evaluation of competencies for tracheal intubation among medical students. *Rev Med Chil*. 2011;139(2):165-170.
16. Annan E, Gueverra K, Mathew J, et al. Primary video laryngoscopy improves the first pass success of emergency endotracheal intubation performed by first year fellows. *Chest*. 2011;140(4).
17. Baker TW, King W, Soto W, Asher C, Stolfi A, Rowin ME. The efficacy of pediatric advanced life support training in emergency medical service providers. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2009;25(8):508-512.
18. Barsuk D, Ziv A, Lin G, et al. Using advanced simulation for recognition and correction of gaps in airway and breathing management skills in prehospital trauma care. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 2005;100(3):803-809.
19. Baskett PJF, Nolan JP, Handley A, Soar J, Biarent D, Richmond S. European resuscitation council guidelines for resuscitation 2005 - section 9. principles of training in resuscitation. *Resuscitation*. 2005;67:S181-S189.
20. Benfield DG, Flaksman RJ, Lin TH, Kantak AD, Kokomoor FW, Vollman JH. Teaching intubation skills using newly deceased infants. *JAMA*. 1991;265(18):2360-2363.
21. Berci G, Katz R. Optical stylet: An aid to intubation and teaching. *Annals of Otolaryngology & Laryngology*. 1979;88(Pt 1):828-831.
22. Berg BW, Vincent DS, Murray WB, Boedeker BH. Videolaryngoscopy for intubation skills training of novice military airway managers. *Studies in Health Technology & Informatics*. 2009;142:34-36.
23. Bernhard M, Mohr S, Weigand MA, Martin E, Walther A. Developing the skill of endotracheal intubation: Implication for emergency medicine. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2012;56(2):164-171.
24. Biban P. Performing and teaching nonelective tracheal intubation in pediatric intensive care: Finding the right balance between safety and training. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*. 2012;13(1):108-109.
25. Bickenbach J, Schalte G, Beckers S, Fries M, Derwall M, Rossaint R. The intuitive use of laryngeal airway tools by first year medical students. *BMC Emergency Medicine*. 2009;9:18.
26. Binstadt E, Donner S, Nelson J, Flottesmesch T, Hegarty C. Simulator training improves fiber-optic intubation proficiency among emergency medicine residents. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2008;15(11):1211-1214.
27. Birmingham PK, Horn B. An infant model to facilitate endotracheal tube fixation in the pediatric ICU patient. *Anesthesiology*. 1989;70(1):163-164.

28. Bishop MJ, Michalowski P, Hussey JD, Massey L, Lakshminarayan S. Recertification of respiratory therapists' intubation skills one year after initial training: An analysis of skill retention and retraining. *Respir Care*. 2001;46(3):234-237.
29. Bismilla Z, Finan E, McNamara PJ, LeBlanc V, Jefferies A, Whyte H. Failure of pediatric and neonatal trainees to meet canadian neonatal resuscitation program standards for neonatal intubation. *Journal of Perinatology*. 2010;30(3):182-187.
30. Boedeker BH, Hoffman S, Murray WB. Endotracheal intubation training using virtual images: Learning with the mobile telementoring intubating video laryngoscope. *Studies in Health Technology & Informatics*. 2007;125:49-54.
31. Boet S, Naik VN, Diemunsch PA. Virtual simulation training for fiberoptic intubation. *Canadian Journal of Anaesthesia*. 2009;56(1):87-88.
32. Bonow FP, Piva JP, Garcia PCR, Eckert GU. Assessment of intubation procedures at reference pediatric and neonatal intensive care units. *J Pediatr*. 2004;80(5):355-362.
33. Bottor LT. Beyond the basics. rapid sequence intubation in the neonate. *ADV NEONAT CARE*. 2009;9(3):111-119.
34. Boylan JF, Kavanagh BP. Emergency airway management: Competence versus expertise?. *Anesthesiology*. 2008;109(6):945-947.
35. Brattebo G, Wisborg T. Teaching intubation skills using newly deceased infants. *Jama-Journal of the American Medical Association*. 1991;266(12):1650-1650.
36. Brattebo G, Wisborg T, Solheim K, Oyen N. Public opinion on different approaches to teaching intubation techniques. *BMJ*. 1993;307(6914):1256-1257.
37. Breckwoldt J, Klemstein S, Brunne B, Schnitzer L, Arntz H-, Mochmann H-. Expertise in prehospital endotracheal intubation by emergency medicine physicians-comparing 'proficient performers' and 'experts'. *Resuscitation*. 2012;83(4):434-439.
38. Brett-Fleegler MB, Vinci RJ, Weiner DL, Harris SK, Shih M, Kleinman ME. A simulator-based tool that assesses pediatric resident resuscitation competency. *Pediatrics*. 2008;121(3):E597-E603.
39. Broster S, Cornwell L, Kaptoge S, Kesall W. Review of resuscitation training amongst consultants and middle grade paediatricians. *Resuscitation*. 2007;74(3):495-499.
40. Brownstein DR, Quan L, Orr R, Wentz KR, Copass MK. Paramedic intubation training in a pediatric operating room. *Am J Emerg Med*. 1992;10(5):418-420.
41. Bullock G, Kovacs G, Macdonald K, Story BA. Evaluating procedural skills competence: Inter-rater reliability of expert and non-expert observers. *Academic Medicine*. 1999;74(1):76-78.
42. Burton JH, Baumann MR, Maoz T, Bradshaw JR, Lebrun JE. Endotracheal intubation in a rural EMS state: Procedure utilization and impact of skills maintenance guidelines. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2003;7(3):352-356.
43. Busch I, Claes D, Thomsin S, et al. Effectiveness of intubating laryngeal mask airway (ILMA fastrach) used by nurses during out of hospital cardiac arrest resuscitation. *Acta Anaesthesiol Belg*. 2009;60(4):235-238.
44. Bushra JS, McNeil B, Wald DA, Schwell A, Karras DJ. A comparison of trauma intubations managed by anesthesiologists and emergency physicians. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2004;11(1):66-70.
45. Buss PW, McCabe M, Evans RJ, Davies A, Jenkins H. A survey of basic resuscitation knowledge among resident paediatricians. *Arch Dis Child*. 1993;68(1):75-78.
46. Butler JM, Clancy M, Robinson N, Driscoll P. An observational survey of emergency department rapid sequence intubation. *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2001;18(5):343-348.
47. Calkins MD, Robinson TD. Combat trauma airway management: Endotracheal intubation versus laryngeal mask airway versus combitube use by navy SEAL and reconnaissance combat corpsmen. *Journal of Trauma-Injury Infection and Critical Care*. 1999;46(5):927-932.
48. Campbell DM, Barozzino T, Farrugia M, Sgro M. High-fidelity simulation in neonatal resuscitation. *Paediatrics & Child Health*. 2009;14(1):19-23.
49. Carbine DN, Finer NN, Knodel E, Rich W. Video recording as a means of evaluating neonatal resuscitation performance. *Pediatrics*. 2000;106(4):654-658.
50. Casey ZC, Smally AJ, Grant RJ, McQuay J. Trauma intubations: Can a protocol-driven approach be successful?. *Journal of Trauma-Injury Infection & Critical Care*. 2007;63(4):955-960.
51. Cates LA. Simulation training: A multidisciplinary approach. *Advances in neonatal care : official journal of the National Association of Neonatal Nurses*. 2011;11(2):95-100.
52. Chamberlain DA, Hazinski MF, European Resuscitation Council, et al. Education in resuscitation. *Resuscitation*. 2003;59(1):11-43.
53. Chen EH, Cho CS, Shofer FS, Mills AM, Baren JM. Resident exposure to critical patients in a pediatric emergency department. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2007;23(11):774-778.



54. Chen PT, Cheng HW, Yen CR, et al. Instructor-based real-time multimedia medical simulation to update concepts of difficult airway management for experienced airway practitioners. *Journal of the Chinese Medical Association: JCMA*. 2008;71(4):174-179.
55. Cheng A, Duff J, Grant E, Kissoon N, Grant VJ. Simulation in paediatrics: An educational revolution. *Paediatrics & Child Health*. 2007;12(6):465-468.
56. Cheng A, Goldman RD, Abu Aish M, Kissoon N. A simulation-based acute care curriculum for pediatric emergency medicine fellowship training programs. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2010;26(7):475-480.
57. Cheng A, Hunt EA, Donoghue A, et al. EXPRESS-examining pediatric resuscitation education using simulation and scripting the birth of an international pediatric simulation research collaborative-from concept to reality. *Simulation in Healthcare*. 2011;6(1):34-41.
58. Cheung W, Fugaccia E, Milliss D, Thanakrishnan G. Operator anaesthesiology training and complications after endotracheal intubation in the intensive care unit: A 3-year, prospective, observational study. *Critical Care & Resuscitation*. 2009;11(1):20-27.
59. Choi HJ, Je SM, Kim JH, Kim E. The factors associated with successful paediatric endotracheal intubation on the first attempt in emergency departments: A 13-emergency-department registry study. *Resuscitation*. 2012.
60. Clark RK, Trethewy CE. Assessment of cricoid pressure application by emergency department staff. *Emergency Medicine Australasia*. 2005;17(4):376-381.
61. Coe PA, King TA, Towey RM. Teaching guided fiberoptic nasotracheal intubation. an assessment of an anaesthetic technique to aid training. *Anaesthesia*. 1988;43(5):410-413.
62. Cooke JM, Larsen J, Hamstra SJ, Andreatta PB. Simulation enhances resident confidence in critical care and procedural skills. *Fam Med*. 2008;40(3):165-167.
63. Cosgrove JF, Gascoigne AD. Inadequate assessment of the airway and ventilation in acute poisoning. A need for improved education?. *Resuscitation*. 1999;40(3):161-164.
64. Crabtree NA, Chandra DB, Weiss ID, Joo HS, Naik VN. Fiberoptic airway training: Correlation of simulator performance and clinical skill. *Canadian Journal of Anaesthesia*. 2008;55(2):100-104.
65. Curran VR, Aziz K, O'Young S, Bessell C. Evaluation of the effect of a computerized training simulator (ANAKIN) on the retention of neonatal resuscitation skills. *Teach Learn Med*. 2004;16(2):157-164.
66. da Silva PS, de Aguiar VE, Neto HM, de Carvalho WB. Unplanned extubation in a paediatric intensive care unit: Impact of a quality improvement programme. *Anaesthesia*. 2008;63(11):1209-1216.
67. Dalal PG, Dalal GB, Pott L, Bezinover D, Prozesky J, Murray WB. Learning curves of novice anesthesiology residents performing simulated fiberoptic upper airway endoscopy. *Canadian Journal of Anesthesia-Journal Canadien D Anesthesie*. 2011;58(9):802-809.
68. Darling JR, Keohane M, Murray JM. A split laryngeal mask as an aid to training in fiberoptic tracheal intubation. A comparison with the berman II intubating airway. *Anaesthesia*. 1993;48(12):1079-1082.
69. Davis DP, Fisher R, Buono C, et al. Predictors of intubation success and therapeutic value of paramedic airway management in a large, urban EMS system. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2006;10(3):356-362.
70. Dawson AJ, Marsland C, Baker P, Anderson BJ. Fiberoptic intubation skills among anaesthetists in new zealand. *Anaesthesia & Intensive Care*. 2005;33(6):777-783.
71. de Oliveira GR. The construction of learning curves for basic skills in anesthetic procedures: An application for the cumulative sum method. *Anesth Analg*. 2002;95(2):411-416.
72. DeGarmo N, Rodriguez N, Amer M, Wang EE. Simulation in neonatal resuscitation. *Dm Disease-A-Month*. 2011;57(12):775-779.
73. Denver Metro Airway Study G. A prospective multicenter evaluation of prehospital airway management performance in a large metropolitan region. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2009;13(3):304-310.
74. Dibble C, Maloba M. Best evidence topic report. rapid sequence induction in the emergency department by emergency medicine personnel. *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2006;23(1):62-64.
75. Donald CB. Training and competency in rapid sequence intubation: The perspective from a scottish teaching hospital emergency department. *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2011;28(9):775-777.
77. Donoghue A, Nishisaki A, Ades A, Nadkarni V. Errors in pediatric tracheal intubation technique: A simulation-based needs assessment. *Crit Care Med*. 2009;37(12):A278.
78. Donoghue A, Nishisaki A, Sutton R, Hales R, Boulet J. Reliability and validity of a scoring instrument for clinical performance during pediatric advanced life support simulation scenarios. *Resuscitation*. 2010;81(3):331-336.
79. Doran JV, Tortella BJ, Drivet WJ, Lavery RF. Factors influencing successful intubation in the prehospital setting. *Prehospital & Disaster Medicine*. 1995;10(4):259-264.
80. Downes KJ, Narendran V, Meinzen-Derr J, McClanahan S, Akinbi HT. The lost art of intubation: Assessing opportunities for residents to perform neonatal intubation. *Journal of Perinatology*. 2012.

81. Drigalla D, Brown J, Bollinger R, Rush C, Kjar D, Stallard T. Successful endotracheal intubation by experienced emergency physicians using direct and glidescope(registered trademark) laryngoscopes. *Ann Emerg Med.* 2009;54(3):S138.
82. Duran R, Aladag N, Vatansever U, Kucukugurluoglu Y, Sut N, Acunas B. Proficiency and knowledge gained and retained by pediatric residents after neonatal resuscitation course. *Pediatrics International.* 2008;50(5):644-647.
83. Durojaiye L, O'Meara M. Improvement in resuscitation knowledge after a one-day paediatric life-support course. *J Paediatr Child Health.* 2002;38(3):241-245.
84. Dykes MH, Ovassapian A. Dissemination of fibreoptic airway endoscopy skills by means of a workshop utilizing models. *Br J Anaesth.* 1989;63(5):595-597.
85. Eich C, Roessler M, Nemeth M, Russo SG, Heuer JF, Timmermann A. Characteristics and outcome of prehospital paediatric tracheal intubation attended by anaesthesia-trained emergency physicians. *Resuscitation.* 2009;80(12):1371-1377.
86. Eppich WJ, Adler MD, McGaghie WC. Emergency and critical care pediatrics: Use of medical simulation for training in acute pediatric emergencies. *Curr Opin Pediatr.* 2006;18(3):266-271.
87. Erb T, Hampl KF, Schurch M, Kern CG, Marsch SCU. Teaching the use of fiberoptic intubation in anesthetized, spontaneously breathing patients. *Anesth Analg.* 1999;89(5):1292-1295.
88. Erb T, Marsch SC, Hampl KF, Frei FJ. Teaching the use of fiberoptic intubation for children older than two years of age. *Anesthesia & Analgesia.* 1997;85(5):1037-1041.
89. Falck AJ, Escobedo MB, Baillargeon JG, Villard LG, Gunkel JH. Proficiency of pediatric residents in performing neonatal endotracheal intubation. *Pediatrics.* 2003;112(6 Pt 1):1242-1247.
90. Fernandes CM. Practice of procedures on the newly dead. *Ann Emerg Med.* 1995;26(1):106-107.
91. Fiedor ML. Pediatric simulation: A valuable tool for pediatric medical education. *Crit Care Med.* 2004;32(2):S72-S74.
92. Fitton N, Chandan GS. Basic airway management by junior doctors. *Anaesthesia.* 2006;61(12):1221-1222.
93. Fonte M, Oulego-Eroz I, Nadkarni L, Sanchez-Santos L, Iglesias-Vasquez A, Rodriguez-Nunez A. A randomized comparison of the GlideScope videolaryngoscope to the standard laryngoscopy for intubation by pediatric residents in simulated easy and difficult infant airway scenarios. *Pediatr Emerg Care.* 2011;27(5):398-402.
94. Frascone RJ, Russi C, Lick C, et al. Comparison of prehospital insertion success rates and time to insertion between standard endotracheal intubation and a supraglottic airway. *Resuscitation.* 2011;82(12):1529-1536.
95. Frei FJ, aWengen DF, Rutishauser M, Ummenhofer W. The airway endoscopy mask: Useful device for fibreoptic evaluation and intubation of the paediatric airway. *Paediatr Anaesth.* 1995;5(5):319-324.
96. Frei FJ, Ummenhofer W. A special mask for teaching fiberoptic intubation in pediatric-patients. *Anesth Analg.* 1993;76(2):458-458.
97. Friedman L, Vilke GM, Chan TC, et al. Emergency department airway management before and after an emergency medicine residency. *J Emerg Med.* 1999;17(3):427-431.
98. Friedman SM, Sowerby RJ, Guo R, Bandiera G. Perceptions of emergency medicine residents and fellows regarding competence, adverse events and reporting to supervisors: A national survey. *Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine.* 2010;12(6):491-499.
99. From RP, Pearson KS, Albanese MA, Moyers JR, Sigurdsson SS, Dull DL. Assessment of an interactive learning-system with sensorized mannequin head for airway management instruction. *Anesth Analg.* 1994;79(1):136-142.
100. Gaies MG, Landrigan CP, Hafner JP, Sandora TJ. Assessing procedural skills training in pediatric residency programs. *Pediatrics.* 2007;120(4):715-722.
101. Gaiser RR. Teaching airway management skills. how and what to learn and teach. *Crit Care Clin.* 2000;16(3):515-525.
102. Gaiser RR, McGonigal ET, Litts P, Cheek TG, Gutsche BB. Obstetricians' ability to assess the airway. *Obstetrics & Gynecology.* 1999;93(5 Pt 1):648-652.
103. Gaszynski T, Ratajczyk P, Machala W, Gaszynski W. Evaluation of videolaryngoscope and optical laryngoscope for simulated difficult intubation. *Anesth Intens Ter.* 2007;39(4):172-174.
104. Gausche M. Education of prehospital providers in pediatrics. national task force studies EMS pediatric care. *Journal of Emergency Medical Services.* 1998;23(3):74-76.
105. Gerard JM, Scalzo AJ, Laffey SP, Sinks G, Fendya D, Seratti P. Evaluation of a novel web-based pediatric advanced life support course. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 2006;160(6):649-655.

106. Germann CA, Baumann MR, Kendall KM, Strout TD, McGraw K. Performance of endotracheal intubation and rescue techniques by emergency services personnel in an air medical service. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2009;13(1):44-49.
107. Gibbison B. Airway management skills for novices: Is there a role for tracheal intubation?. *Anaesthesia*. 2007;62(7):747-748.
108. Ginifer C, Kelly AM. Teaching resuscitation skills using the newly deceased. *Med J Aust*. 1996;165(8):445-447.
109. Goldmann K, Ferson DZ. Education and training in airway management. *Best Practice & Research. Clinical Anaesthesiology*. 2005;19(4):717-732.
110. Goldmann K, Steinfeldt T. Acquisition of basic fiberoptic intubation skills with a virtual reality airway simulator. *J Clin Anesth*. 2006;18(3):173-178.
111. Graber MA, Wyatt C, Kasperek L, Xu Y. Does simulator training for medical students change patient opinions and attitudes toward medical student procedures in the emergency department?. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2005;12(7):635-639.
112. Grant EC, Marczinski CA, Menon K. Using pediatric advanced life support in pediatric residency training: Does the curriculum need resuscitation? *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*. 2007;8(5):433-439.
113. Green L. Can't intubate, can't ventilate! A survey of knowledge and skills in a large teaching hospital. *Eur J Anaesthesiol*. 2009;26(6):480-483.
114. Guilfoyle FJ, Milner R, Kissoon N. Resuscitation interventions in a tertiary level pediatric emergency department: Implications for maintenance of skills. *Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2011;13(2):90-95.
115. Halamek LP, Kaegi DM, Gaba DM, et al. Time for a new paradigm in pediatric medical education: Teaching neonatal resuscitation in a simulated delivery room environment. *Pediatrics*. 2000;106(4):art. no.-e45.
116. Hall RE, Plant JR, Bands CJ, Wall AR, Kang J, Hall CA. Human patient simulation is effective for teaching paramedic students endotracheal intubation. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2005;12(9):850-855.
117. Han JS, Shon YD, Lee WW. Assessing individual proficiency in orotracheal intubation using cumulative sum analysis (CUSUM). *Resuscitation*. 2011;82:S10-S11.
118. Hanham TM, McDonald PF. Survey of pediatric continuing professional development undertaken by consultant anesthetists. *Pediatric Anesthesia*. 2009;19(4):385-389.
119. Harris T, Lockey D. Success in physician prehospital rapid sequence intubation: What is the effect of base speciality and length of anaesthetic training?. *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2011;28(3):225-229.
120. Harrison MJ. Tracking the early acquisition of skills by trainees. *Anaesthesia*. 2001;56(10):995-998.
121. Harrison TH, Thomas SH, Wedel SK. Success rates of pediatric intubation by a non-physician-staffed critical care transport service. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2004;20(2):101-107.
122. Hartley M, Morris S, Vaughan RS. Teaching fibreoptic intubation. effect of alfentanil on the haemodynamic response. *Anaesthesia*. 1994;49(4):335-337.
123. Hatton KW, Price S, Craig L, Grider JS. Educating anesthesiology residents to perform percutaneous cricothyrotomy, retrograde intubation, and fiberoptic bronchoscopy using preserved cadavers. *Anesth Analg*. 2006;103(5):1205-1208.
124. Hawkes CP, Hanotin S, O'Flaherty B, Woodworth S, Ryan CA, Dempsey EM. Using smart phone technology to teach neonatal endotracheal intubation (NeoTube): Application development and uptake. *Acta Paediatrica*. 2012;101(3):e134-6.
125. Hayden SR, Panacek EA. Procedural competency in emergency medicine: The current range of resident experience. *Acad Emerg Med*. 1999;6(7):728-735.
126. Heard CM, Gunnarsson B, Fletcher JE. Teaching fiberoptic intubation in the pediatric patient. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 2000;91(4):1044.
128. Heber AJ. A training model for endotracheal intubation in infants. *Anaesthesia*. 1968;23(2):280-&.
129. Heidegger T, Gerig HJ, Ulrich B, Schnider TW. Structure and process quality illustrated by fibreoptic intubation: Analysis of 1612 cases. *Anaesthesia*. 2003;58(8):734-739.
130. Hein C, Owen H, Plummer J. A training program for novice paramedics provides initial laryngeal mask airway insertion skill and improves skill retention at 6 months. *Simulation in Healthcare: The Journal of The Society for Medical Simulation*. 2010;5(1):33-39.
131. Herbstreit F, Fassbender P, Haberl H, Kehren C, Peters J. Learning endotracheal intubation using a novel videolaryngoscope improves intubation skills of medical students. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 2011;113(3):586-590.
132. Hodzovic I, Janakiraman C, Sudhir G, Goodwin N, Wilkes AR, Latto IP. Fiberoptic intubation through the laryngeal mask airway: Effect of operator experience\*. *Anaesthesia*. 2009;64(10):1066-1071.

133. Hohlrieder M, Brimacombe J, von Goedecke A, Keller C. Guided insertion of the ProSeal laryngeal mask airway is superior to conventional tracheal intubation by first-month anesthesia residents after brief manikin-only training. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 2006;103(2):458-462.
134. Howard-Quijano KJ, Huang YM, Matevosian R, Kaplan MB, Steadman RH. Video-assisted instruction improves the success rate for tracheal intubation by novices. *Br J Anaesth*. 2008;101(4):568-572.
135. Hubble MW, Brown L, Wilfong DA, Hertelendy A, Benner RW, Richards ME. A meta-analysis of prehospital airway control techniques part I: Orotracheal and nasotracheal intubation success rates. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2010;14(3):377-401.
136. Hudson TS. Is it ethical to practice intubations on the deceased? *JONA's Healthcare Law, Ethics, & Regulation*. 2000;2(1):22-28.
137. Huter L, Schwarzkopf K, Rodiger J, Preussler NP, Schreiber T. Students insert the laryngeal tube quicker and more often successful than the esophageal-tracheal combitube in a manikin. *Resuscitation*. 2009;80(8):930-934.
138. Hwang J, Han S, Hwang J, Oh A, Park S, Kim J. The Mclvor blade improves insertion of the LMA ProSeal™ in children. *Canadian Journal of Anaesthesia*. 2011;58(9):796-801.
139. Iacovidou N, Bassiakou E, Stroumpoulis K, et al. Conventional direct laryngoscopy versus videolaryngoscopy with the GlideScope[REGISTERED]: A neonatal manikin study with inexperienced intubators. *Am J Perinatol*. 2011;28(3):201-206.
140. Jennings PB, Alden ER, Brenz RW. Teaching model for pediatric intubation utilizing ketamine-sedated kittens. *Pediatrics*. 1974;53(2):283-&.
141. Jensen JL, Cheung KW, Tallon JM, Travers AH. Comparison of tracheal intubation and alternative airway techniques performed in the prehospital setting by paramedics: A systematic review. *CJEM Canadian Journal of Emergency Medical Care*. 2010;12(2):135-140.
142. Jewkes F, Phillips B. Resuscitation training of paediatricians. *Arch Dis Child*. 2003;88(2):118-121.
143. Johnson C, Roberts JT. Clinical competence in the performance of fiberoptic laryngoscopy and endotracheal intubation: A study of resident instruction. *J Clin Anesth*. 1989;1(5):344-9.
144. Jokela J, Nurmi J, Genzwuerker HV, Castren M. Laryngeal tube and intubating laryngeal mask insertion in a manikin by first-responder trainees after a short video-clip demonstration. *Prehospital & Disaster Medicine*. 2009;24(1):63-66.
145. Jones JH, Weaver CS, Rusyniak DE, Brizendine EJ, McGrath RB. Impact of emergency medicine faculty and an airway protocol on airway management. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2002;9(12):1452-1456.
146. Kaplan MB, Ward DS, Berci G. A new video laryngoscope - an aid to intubation and teaching. *J Clin Anesth*. 2002;14(8):620-626.
147. Katz RL, Berci G. Optical stylet - new intubation technique for adults and children with specific reference to teaching. *Anesthesiology*. 1979;51(3):251-254.
148. Katzman GH. On teaching endotracheal intubation. *Pediatrics*. 1982;70(4):656.
149. Kaye K, Frascone RJ, Held T. Prehospital rapid-sequence intubation: A pilot training program. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2003;7(2):235-240.
150. Kendirli T, Caltik A, Duman M, et al. Effect of pediatric advanced life support course on pediatric residents' intubation success. *Pediatrics International*. 2011;53(1):94-99.
151. Kidner K, Laurence AS. Basic airway management by junior doctors: Assessment and training on human apnoeic subjects in the anaesthetic room. *Anaesthesia*. 2006;61(8):739-742.
152. Kim SJ, Choi SH, Lee SW, Hong YS, Cho H. The analysis of self and tutor assessment in the skill of basic life support (BLS) and endotracheal intubation: Focused on the discrepancy in assessment. *Resuscitation*. 2011;82(6):743-748.
153. King BR, Woodward GA. Procedural training for pediatric and neonatal transport nurses: Part 1 - training methods and airway training. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2001;17(6):461-464.
154. Kircher SS, Murray LE, Juliano ML. Minimizing trauma to the upper airway: A ferret model of neonatal intubation. *Journal of the American Association for Laboratory Animal Science*. 2009;48(6):780-784.
155. Kisling JA, Schreiner RL. The kitten as a teaching model for intubation of the human neonate. *Respir Care*. 1976;21(12):1243-1246.
156. Kiyani S, Yanturali S, Musal B, Gursel Y, Aksay E, Turkcuer I. Determination of advanced life support knowledge level of residents in a Turkish university hospital. *J Emerg Med*. 2008;35(2):213-222.
157. Knudson MM, Khaw L, Bullard MK, et al. Trauma training in simulation: Translating skills from SIM time to real time. *Journal of Trauma-Injury Infection and Critical Care*. 2008;64(2):255-263.
158. Kolata G. Hospitals use bodies of dead for practice. *New York Times*. 1994:A22.
159. Kory PD, Eisen LA, Adachi M, Ribaud VA, Rosenthal ME, Mayo PH. Initial airway management skills of senior residents - simulation training compared with traditional training. *Chest*. 2007;132(6):1927-1931.

160. Laiou E, Clutton-Brock TH, Lilford RJ, Taylor CA. The effects of laryngeal mask airway passage simulation training on the acquisition of undergraduate clinical skills: A randomised controlled trial. *BMC Medical Education*. 2011;11:57.
161. Landwirth J. Ethical issues in pediatric and neonatal resuscitation. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1993;22(2 Part 2):502-507.
162. Lane B, Finer N, Rich W. Duration of intubation attempts during neonatal resuscitation. *J Pediatr*. 2004;145(1):67-70.
163. Lane BP, Rich W, Finer NN, Goodmar J. Neonatal intubation: Duration and success rates by training. *Pediatr Res*. 2003;53(4):376A-376A.
164. Lenclen R, Narcy P, Castela F, Huard F. Evaluation of an educational intervention on the standard of neonatal resuscitation: Orotracheal versus nasotracheal intubation. *Archives De Pediatrie*. 2009;16(4):337-342.
165. Leone TA, Rich W, Finer NN. Neonatal intubation: Success of pediatric trainees. *J Pediatr*. 2005;146(5):638-641.
166. Levitan RM, Rosenblatt B, Meiner EM, Reilly PM, Hollander JE. Alternating day emergency medicine and anesthesia resident responsibility for management of the trauma airway: A study of laryngoscopy performance and intubation success. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2004;43(1):48-53.
167. Lockyer J, Singhal N, Fidler H, Weiner G, Aziz K, Curran V. The development and testing of a performance checklist to assess neonatal resuscitation megacode skill. *Pediatrics*. 2006;118(6):E1739-E1744.
168. Losek JD, Bonadio WA, Walsh-Kelly C, Hennes H, Smith DS, Glaeser PW. Prehospital pediatric endotracheal intubation performance review. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 1989;5(1):1-4.
169. Losek JD, Olson LR, Dobson JV, Glaeser PW. Tracheal intubation practice and maintaining skill competency: Survey of pediatric emergency department medical directors. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2008;24(5):294-299.
170. Lowe L, Sagehorn K, Madsen R. The effect of a rapid sequence induction protocol on intubation success rate in an air medical program. *Air Med J*. 1998;17(3):101-104.
171. Lum ME, Galletly DC. Resuscitation skills of first year postgraduate doctors. *N Z Med J*. 1989;102(873):406-408.
172. MacNab AJ, MacPhail I, MacNab MK, Noble R, O'Flaherty D. A comparison of intubation success for paediatric transport team paramedics using lighted vs regular tracheal tube stylets. *Paediatr Anaesth*. 1998;8(3):215-220.
173. Maharaj CH, Costello JF, Higgins BD, Harte BH, Laffey JG. Learning and performance of tracheal intubation by novice personnel: A comparison of the airtraq and macintosh laryngoscope. *Anaesthesia*. 2006;61(7):671-677.
174. Marsland CP, Robinson BJ, Chitty CH, Guy BJ. Acquisition and maintenance of endoscopic skills: Developing an endoscopic dexterity training system for anesthesiologists. *J Clin Anesth*. 2002;14(8):615-619.
175. Martin PD, Chambers WA. Teaching airway management on anaesthetised patients. *Scott Med J*. 1994;39(4):111-113.
176. Mayo PH, Hegde A, Eisen LA, Kory P, Doelken P. A program to improve the quality of emergency endotracheal intubation. *J Intensive Care Med*. 2011;26(1):50-56.
177. Mazzi E, Gutberlet R. Maryland state intensive-care neonatal program (msicnp) .1. education practicing neonatal endotracheal intubation. *Md State Med J*. 1977;26(10):86-87.
178. McBeth Turner N, Dierselhuis MP, Draaisma JMT, ten Cate OTJ. The effect of the advanced paediatric life support course on perceived self-efficacy and use of resuscitation skills. *Resuscitation*. 2007;73(3):430-436.
179. McNarry AF, Dovell T, Dancey FM, Pead ME. Perception of training needs and opportunities in advanced airway skills: A survey of british and irish trainees. *Eur J Anaesthesiol*. 2007;24(6):498-504.
180. Mercurio MR. Teaching intubation with cadavers: Generosity at a time of loss. *Hastings Cent Rep*. 2009;39(4):7-8.
181. Mitchell MS, White ML, King WD, Wang HE. Paramedic king laryngeal tube airway insertion versus endotracheal intubation in simulated pediatric respiratory arrest. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2012;16(2):284-288.
182. Morris F, Tordoff SG, Wallis D, Skinner DV. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation skills of preregistration house officers: Five years on. *BMJ*. 1991;302(6777):626-627.
183. Mulcaster JT, Mills J, Hung OR, et al. Laryngoscopic intubation - learning and performance. *Anesthesiology*. 2003;98(1):23-27.

184. Naczka A. Endotracheal intubation skills of medical students [7]. *J R Soc Med*. 1993;86(10):619.
185. Nadel FM, Lavelle JM, Fein JA, Giardino AP, Decker JM, Durbin DR. Assessing pediatric senior residents' training in resuscitation: Fund of knowledge, technical skills, and perception of confidence. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2000;16(2):73-76.
186. Nadel FM, Lavelle JM, Fein JA, Giardino AP, Decker JM, Durbin DR. Teaching resuscitation to pediatric residents - the effects of an intervention. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 2000;154(10):1049-1054.
187. Naik VN, Matsumoto ED, Houston PL, et al. Fiberoptic orotracheal intubation on anesthetized patients - do manipulation skills learned on a simple model transfer into the operating room? *Anesthesiology*. 2001;95(2):343-348.
188. Nakstad AR, Sandberg M. Airway management in simulated restricted access to a patient--can manikin-based studies provide relevant data?. *Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation & Emergency Medicine*. 2011;19:36.
189. Nishisaki A, Donoghue AJ, Colborn S, et al. Effect of just-in-time simulation training on tracheal intubation procedure safety in the pediatric intensive care unit. *Anesthesiology*. 2010;113(1):214-223.
190. Nishisaki A, Nadkarni VM, Berg RA. Pediatric advanced airway management training for non-anesthesia residents. *Yearbook of Intensive Care and Emergency Medicine 2009*. 2009:322-331.
191. Nishisaki A, Nguyen J, Colborn S, et al. Evaluation of multidisciplinary simulation training on clinical performance and team behavior during tracheal intubation procedures in a pediatric intensive care unit. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*. 2011;12(4):406-414.
192. Nishisaki A, Scrattish L, Boulet J, et al. Effect of cervical spine immobilization technique on pediatric advanced airway management: A high-fidelity infant simulation model. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2008;24(11):749-756.
193. Nishisaki A. The missing link: Demonstration that multidisciplinary tracheal intubation simulation training improves patient safety and team behavior during real procedures in a pediatric intensive care unit. *Circulation*. 2009;120(18):S1454-S1454.
194. Nishiyama J, Kaneda T, Ito K, Ito M, Suzuki T. Training of tracheal intubation for emergency medical technicians - issues and measures implemented at a university hospital in result of five years. *Anesth Resusc*. 2010;46(2):35-37.
195. Noblett KE, Meibalane R. Respiratory care practitioners as primary providers of neonatal intubation in a community hospital: An analysis. *Respir Care*. 1995;40(10):1063-1067.
196. Noh Y, Segawa M, Shimomura A, et al. WKA-1R robot assisted quantitative assessment of airway management. *Int J Comput Assisted Radiol Surg*. 2008;3(6):543-550.
197. Nouruzi-Sedeh P, Schumann M, Groeben H. Success rate of orotracheal intubation via glidescope(registered trademark) versus direct laryngoscopy in manikin-only-trained medical personnel. *Anesthesiology*. 2009;111(2):447.
198. O'Donnell CPF, Kamlin COF, Davis PG, Morley CJ. Endotracheal intubation attempts during neonatal resuscitation: Success rates, duration, and adverse effects. *Pediatrics*. 2006;117(1):E16-E21.
199. O'Flaherty D, Adams AP. Endotracheal intubation skills of medical students. *J R Soc Med*. 1992;85(10):603-604.
200. Oglesby AJ, Graham CA, Beard D, McKeown DW. Paediatric intubation in scottish emergency departments. *Paediatr Anaesth*. 2003;13(7):589-595.
201. Olsen JC, Gurr DE, Hughes M. Video analysis of emergency medicine residents performing rapid-sequence intubations. *J Emerg Med*. 2000;18(4):469-472.
202. Overly FL, Sudikoff SN, Shapiro MJ. High-fidelity medical simulation as an assessment tool for pediatric residents' airway management skills. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2007;23(1):11-15.
203. Patel DA, Gowdar K, Gora P. One year's experience with a neonatal resuscitation training program. *PERINATOL NEONATOL*. 1983;7(3):67-69.
204. Paterson A. The case for the role of advanced simulators in trauma management training was not made. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 2005;101(5):1564-1565.
205. Pedroso A, de Magalhaes A. Performance analysis of venous puncture, and nasogastric and nasointestinal tube placement in a pediatric ward [portuguese]. *REV GAUCHA ENFERMAGEM*. 2008;29(1):18-25.
206. Pennant JH, Walker MB. Comparison of the endotracheal tube and laryngeal mask in airway management by paramedical personnel. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 1992;74(4):531-534.
207. Petrack EM, Hollinger I. Teaching rapid-sequence intubation to pediatric emergency physicians - a pilot course. *Resuscitation*. 1994;28(3):215-219.

208. Phelan MP, Glauser J, Yuen HW, Sturges-Smith E, Schrupp SE. Airway registry: A performance improvement surveillance project of emergency department airway management. *American Journal of Medical Quality*. 2010;25(5):346-350.
209. Platts-Mills TF, Campagne D, Chinnock B, Snowden B, Glickman LT, Hendey GW. A comparison of GlideScope video laryngoscopy versus direct laryngoscopy intubation in the emergency department. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2009;16(9):866-871.
210. Pointer JE. Clinical characteristics of paramedics' performance of pediatric endotracheal intubation. *Am J Emerg Med*. 1989;7(4):364-366.
211. Powell DA, Gonzales C, Gunnels RD. Use of the ferret as a model for pediatric endotracheal intubation training. *Lab Anim Sci*. 1991;41(1):86-89.
212. Quan L, Shugerman RP, Kunkel NC, Brownlee CJ. Evaluation of resuscitation skills in new residents before and after pediatric advanced life support course. *Pediatrics*. 2001;108(6):art. no.-e110.
213. Quigley P, Jeffrey P. Cricoid pressure: Assessment of performance and effect of training in emergency department staff. *Emergency Medicine Australasia*. 2007;19(3):218-222.
214. Rahman T, Chandran S, Kluger D, et al. Tracking manikin tracheal intubation using motion analysis. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2011;27(8):701-705.
215. Rai MR, Popat MT. Evaluation of airway equipment: Man or manikin? *Anaesthesia*. 2011;66(1):1-3.
216. Randolph AG. Learning airway management-skills - guidelines for pediatrics. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 1994;148(2):227-228.
217. Reeder TJ, Brown CK, Norris DL. Managing the difficult airway: A survey of residency directors and a call for change. *J Emerg Med*. 2005;28(4):473-478.
218. Reich AJ. Good intubators do it more often. the frequency of training, more than total hours spent, seems to correlate with higher ETI success rates. *EMS magazine*. 2009;38(9):58-60.
219. Rodriguez-Nunez A, Oulego-Erroz I, Perez-Gay L, Cortinas-Diaz J. Comparison of the GlideScope videolaryngoscope to the standard macintosh for intubation by pediatric residents in simulated child airway scenarios. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2010;26(10):726-729.
220. Roppolo LP, White PF, Hatten B, Hynan LS, Pepe PE. Use of the TrachView videoscope as an adjunct to direct laryngoscopy for teaching orotracheal intubation. *Eur J Emerg Med*. 2012;19(3):196-199.
221. Rosenstock C, Hansen EG, Kristensen MS, Rasmussen LS, Skak C, Ostergaard D. Qualitative analysis of unanticipated difficult airway management. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand*. 2006;50(3):290-297.
222. Rovamo L, Mattila M, Andersson S, Rosenberg P. Assessment of newborn resuscitation skills of physicians with a simulator manikin. *Archives of Disease in Childhood-Fetal and Neonatal Edition*. 2011;96(5):F383-F389.
223. Rowe R, Cohen RA. An evaluation of a virtual reality airway simulator. *Anesth Analg*. 2002;95(1):62-66.
224. Rubens AJ. Testing airway management skills: Interactive video courseware vs ACLS instructor. *Respir Care*. 1991;36(8):849-856.
225. Rubens AJ, Stoy W, Plane G. Using interactive videodisc to test advanced airway management skills. *Prehospital & Disaster Medicine*. 1995;10(4):251-258.
226. Ruetzler K, Roessler B, Potura L, et al. Performance and skill retention of intubation by paramedics using seven different airway devices--a manikin study. *Resuscitation*. 2011;82(5):593-597.
227. Russo SG, Eich C, Barwing J, et al. Self-reported changes in attitude and behavior after attending a simulation-aided airway management course. *J Clin Anesth*. 2007;19(7):517-522.
228. Sagarin MJ, Barton ED, Chng YM, Walls RM, National Emergency Airway Registry I. Airway management by US and canadian emergency medicine residents: A multicenter analysis of more than 6,000 endotracheal intubation attempts. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2005;46(4):328-336.
229. Sagarin MJ, Barton ED, Chng YM, Walls RM, NEAR Investigators. Airway management by US and canadian emergency medicine residents: A multicenter analysis of more than 6,000 endotracheal intubation attempts. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2005;46(4):328-336.
230. Sakles JC, Laurin EG, Rantapaa AA, Panacek EA. Airway management in the emergency department: A one-year study of 610 tracheal intubations. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1998;31(3):325-332.
231. Schalte G, Stoppe C, Aktas M, et al. Laypersons can successfully place supraglottic airways with 3 minutes of training. A comparison of four different devices in the manikin. *Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation & Emergency Medicine*. 2011;19:60.
232. Schuster M, Kotjan T, Fiege M, Goetz AE. Influence of resident training on anaesthesia induction times. *Br J Anaesth*. 2008;101(5):640-647.
233. Shegog Ruddell J. Endotracheal intubation skills of medical students [3]. *J R Soc Med*. 1993;86(3):182.

234. Shulman GB, Nordin NG, Connelly NR. Teaching with a video system improves the training period but not subsequent success of tracheal intubation with the bullard laryngoscope. *Anesthesiology*. 2003;98(3):615-620.
235. Siela D. Evaluation standards for management of artificial airways. *Crit Care Nurse*. 2010;30(4):76-78.
236. Silverman E, Dunkin BJ, Todd SR, et al. Nonsurgical airway management training for surgeons. *Journal of Surgical Education*. 2008;65(2):101-108.
237. Simpson GD, Ross MJ, McKeown DW, Ray DC. Tracheal intubation in the critically ill: A multi-centre national study of practice and complications. *Br J Anaesth*. 2012;108(5):792-799.
238. Singh J, Santosh S, Wyllie JP, Mellon A. Effects of a course in neonatal resuscitation--evaluation of an educational intervention on the standard of neonatal resuscitation. *Resuscitation*. 2006;68(3):385-389.
239. Smith JE, Jackson AP, Hurdley J, Clifton PJ. Learning curves for fiberoptic nasotracheal intubation when using the endoscopic video camera. *Anaesthesia*. 1997;52(2):101-106.
240. Smith R. To the rescue. special circumstances; special skills. *RT*. 2006;19(3):31.
241. Soar J, Monsieurs K, Ballance J, et al. European resuscitation council guidelines for resuscitation 2010 section 9. principles of education in resuscitation. *Notfall & Rettungsmedizin*. 2010;13(7):723-736.
242. Soleimanpour H, Gholipouri C, Panahi JR, et al. Role of anesthesiology curriculum in improving bag-mask ventilation and intubation success rates of emergency medicine residents: A prospective descriptive study. *BMC Emergency Medicine*. 2011;11:8.
243. Sosis MB, Shaner L. Teaching intubation skills using newly deceased infants. *Jama-Journal of the American Medical Association*. 1991;266(12):1650-1651.
244. Soundararajan P, Reddy NP, Lin TH. A dynamic physical model of the upper respiratory passage of the neonate for use in-training of endotracheal intubation. *Faseb Journal*. 1994;8(4):A572-A572.
245. Stephens CT, Kahntroff S, Dutton RP. The success of emergency endotracheal intubation in trauma patients: A 10-year experience at a major adult trauma referral center. *Anesthesia & Analgesia*. 2009;109(3):866-872.
246. Stevenson GW, Roth AG, Wheeler M, Hall SC. Use of the olympus LF-P fiberoptic laryngoscope by trainees in paediatric anaesthesia. *Anaesthesia*. 1996;51(2):201-202.
247. Stroumpoulis K, Isaia C, Bassiakou E, et al. A comparison of the i-gel and classic LMA insertion in manikins by experienced and novice physicians. *European Journal of Emergency Medicine*. 2012;19(1):24-27.
248. Stroumpoulis K, Xanthos T, Bassiakou E, et al. Macintosh and glidescope[REGISTERED] performance by advanced cardiac life support providers: A manikin study. *Minerva Anestesiologia*. 2011;77(1):11-16.
249. Sudikoff SN, Overly FL, Shapiro MJ. High-fidelity medical simulation as a technique to improve pediatric residents' emergency airway management and teamwork: A pilot study. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2009;25(10):651-656.
250. Sukys GA, Schwartsman C, Reis AG. Evaluation of rapid sequence intubation in the pediatric emergency department. *J Pediatr*. 2011;87(4):343-349.
251. Tachakra SS, Robinson SM, Mitchell M. Teaching intubation skills using newly deceased infants. *Jama-Journal of the American Medical Association*. 1991;266(12):1649-1650.
252. Tait C. On the differences between a child and a kitten. *Journal of Emergency Nursing*. 2010;36(1):78-80.
253. Tam RK, Maloney J, Gaboury I, et al. Review of endotracheal intubations by ottawa advanced care paramedics in canada. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2009;13(3):311-315.
254. Tansatit T, Apinuntrum P, Phetudom T. Snake scope camera assisted endotracheal intubation: A procedural skills training in cadaver to prepare preclinical students for their clerkships. *Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand*. 2012;95(2):205-211.
255. Tayal VS, Riggs RW, Marx JA, Tomaszewski CA, Schneider RE. Rapid-sequence intubation at an emergency medicine residency: Success rate and adverse events during a two-year period. *Acad Emerg Med*. 1999;6(1):31-37.
256. Ten Eyck RP. Simulation in emergency medicine training. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 2011;27(4):333-344.
257. Terndrup TE, Cherry RA, Madden CM, Cantor RM, McCabe JB. The impact of a didactic session on the success of feline endotracheal intubation by paramedics. *Pediatr Emerg Care*. 1989;5(3):153-157.
258. Thomas F, Carpenter J, Rhoades C, Holleran R, Snow G. The usefulness of design of experimentation in defining the effect difficult airway factors and training have on simulator oral-tracheal intubation success rates in novice intubators. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2010;17(4):460-463.
259. Thomas F, Rhoades C, Carpenter J, Holleran R, Handrahan D. Difficult airway simulator intubation success rates using commission on accreditation of medical transport systems training standards. *Air Med J*. 2011;30(4):208-215.



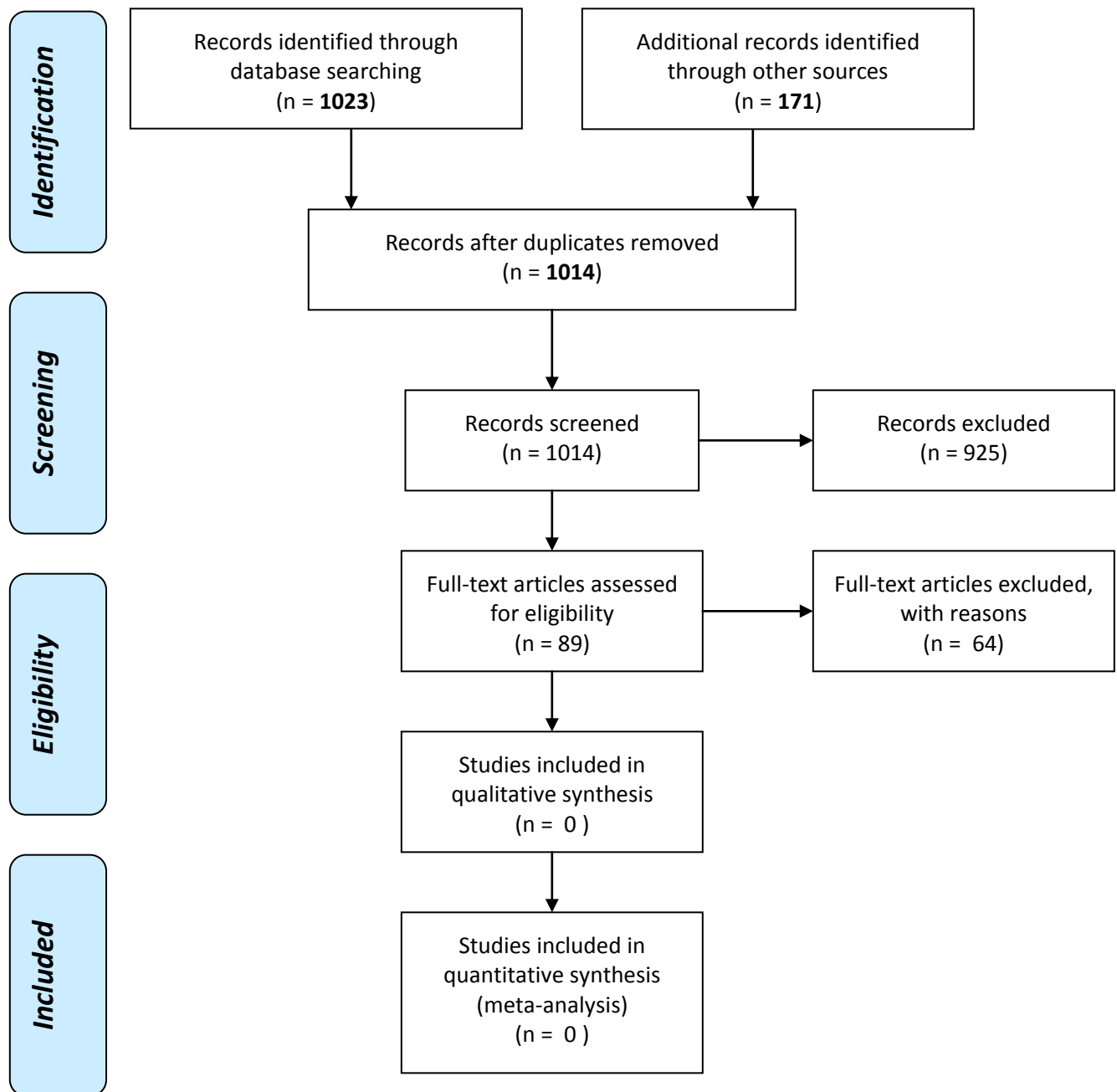
260. Thompson B, Richardson CJ. Use of kittens in teaching neonatal resuscitation to family medicine residents. *J Fam Pract*. 1979;9(1):128-129.
261. Thompson CB, Balasz K, Goltermann J, et al. Intubation quality assurance thresholds. *Air Med J*. 1995;14(2):55-60.
262. Ti LK, Chen FG, Tan GM, et al. Experiential learning improves the learning and retention of endotracheal intubation. *Med Educ*. 2009;43(7):654-660.
263. Tiah L, Wong E, Chen MF, Sadarangani SP. Should there be a change in the teaching of airway management in the medical school curriculum?. *Resuscitation*. 2005;64(1):87-91.
264. Toofan M, Bhakta N, Greenberg R, Rush C, Kjar D, Drigalla D. Endotracheal intubation success in an ambulance by emergency medical out-of-hospital personnel using direct and glidescope(registered trademark) laryngoscopes. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2009;54(3):S63.
265. Trotter CW. Video reviews. intubating the newborn. *NEONAT NETW*. 1997;16(5):59-59.
266. Tyrrell J, Rudd P, Osborne J, Cain R. Practising intubation on cadavers. *BMJ*. 1992;305(6857):831.
267. Ural K, Subaiya C, Taylor C, Ramadhyani U, Scuderi-Porter H, Nossaman BD. Analysis of orotracheal intubation techniques in the intensive care unit. *Critical Care & Resuscitation*. 2011;13(2):89-96.
268. van der Heide PA, van Toledo-Eppinga L, van der Heide M, van der Lee JH. Assessment of neonatal resuscitation skills: A reliable and valid scoring system. *Resuscitation*. 2006;71(2):212-221.
269. Vanderhal AL, Berci G, Simmons CF, Jr, Hagiike M. A videolaryngoscopy technique for the intubation of the newborn: Preliminary report. *Pediatrics*. 2009;124(2):e339-46.
270. Ventre KM, Collingridge DS, DeCarlo D, Schwid HA. Performance of a consensus scoring algorithm for assessing pediatric advanced life support competency using a computer screen-based simulator. *Pediatric Critical Care Medicine*. 2009;10(6):623-635.
271. Vilke GM, Steen PJ, Smith AM, Chan TC. Out-of-hospital pediatric intubation by paramedics: The san diego experience. *J Emerg Med*. 2002;22(1):71-74.
272. Vlatten A, Aucoin S, Litz S, Macmanus B, Soder C. A comparison of the STORZ video laryngoscope and standard direct laryngoscopy for intubation in the pediatric airway - a randomized clinical trial. *Pediatric Anesthesia*. 2009;19(11):1102-1107.
273. Waddington MS, Paech MJ, Kurowski IH, et al. The influence of gender and experience on intubation ability and technique: A manikin study. *Anaesthesia & Intensive Care*. 2009;37(5):791-801.
274. Walker DE, Balvert L. A practical program to maintain neonatal resuscitation skills. *Can Med Assoc J*. 1994;151(3):299-304.
275. Wang HE, Abo BN, Lave JR, Yealy DM. How would minimum experience standards affect the distribution of out-of-hospital endotracheal intubations?. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2007;50(3):246-252.
276. Wang HE, Sweeney TA, O'Connor RE, Rubinstein H. Failed prehospital intubations: An analysis of emergency department courses and outcomes. *Prehospital Emergency Care*. 2001;5(2):134-141.
277. Wang HE, Yealy DM. How many attempts are required to accomplish out-of-hospital endotracheal intubation?. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2006;13(4):372-377.
278. Watts RW, Bassham M. Training, skills and approach to potentially difficult anaesthesia in general practitioner anaesthetists. *Anaesthesia & Intensive Care*. 1994;22(6):706-709.
279. Wayne DB, Butter J, Siddall VJ, et al. Simulation-based training of internal medicine residents in advanced cardiac life support protocols: A randomized trial. *Teach Learn Med*. 2005;17(3):210-216.
280. Weinberg ER, Auerbach MA, Shah NB. The use of simulation for pediatric training and assessment. *Curr Opin Pediatr*. 2009;21(3):282-287.
281. Weiner GM, Menghini K, Zaichkin J, Caid AE, Jacoby CJ, Simon WM. Self-directed versus traditional classroom training for neonatal resuscitation. *Pediatrics*. 2011;127(4):713-719.
282. Weinstock PH, Kappus LJ, Kleinman ME, Grenier B, Hickey P, Burns JP. Toward a new paradigm in hospital-based pediatric education: The development of an onsite simulator program. *Pediatric critical care medicine : a journal of the Society of Critical Care Medicine and the World Federation of Pediatric Intensive and Critical Care Societies*. 2005;6(6):635-41.
283. Weiss M, Schwarz U, Dillier CM, Gerber AC. Teaching and supervising tracheal intubation in paediatric patients using videolaryngoscopy. *Paediatr Anaesth*. 2001;11(3):343-348.
284. Weksler N, Tarnopolski A, Klein M, et al. Insertion of the endotracheal tube, laryngeal mask airway and oesophageal-tracheal combitube. A 6-month comparative prospective study of acquisition and retention skills by medical students. *Eur J Anaesthesiol*. 2005;22(5):337-340.
285. Weller J, Segal R. The acquisition of airway skills by new trainee anaesthetists. *Anaesthesia & Intensive Care*. 2008;36(4):487-488.

286. Wetsch WA, Carlitscheck M, Spelten O, et al. Success rates and endotracheal tube insertion times of experienced emergency physicians using five video laryngoscopes: A randomised trial in a simulated trapped car accident victim. *Eur J Anaesthesiol*. 2011;28(12):849-858.
287. Wheeler M, Roth AG, Dsida RM, et al. Teaching residents pediatric fiberoptic intubation of the trachea: Traditional fiberscope with an eyepiece versus a video-assisted technique using a fiberscope with an integrated camera. *Anesthesiology*. 2004;101(4):842-846.
288. White JRM, Shugerman R, Brownlee C, Quan L. Performance of advanced resuscitation skills by pediatric housestaff. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med*. 1998;152(12):1232-1235.
289. White JRM, Shugerman R, Brownlee C, et al. Resuscitation skills questionnaire. *Archives of Pediatric and Adolescent Medicine*. 1998;152:1232-1235.
290. White M, Weale N, Nolan J, Sale S, Bayley G. Comparison of the cobalt glidescope video laryngoscope with conventional laryngoscopy in simulated normal and difficult infant airways. *Paediatr Anaesth*. 2009;19(11):1108-1112.
291. Whittaker JD, Moulton C. Emergency intubation of infants: Does laryngoscope blade design make any difference?. *J Accid Emerg Med*. 1998;15(5):308-311.
292. Whyte C, Moores A, MacLeod AD. A scottish national prospective study of airway management skills in new-start SHOs. *Br J Anaesth*. 2006;97(4):473-475.
293. Whyte KL, Levin R, Powls A. Clinical audit: Optimal positioning of endotracheal tubes in neonates. *Scott Med J*. 2007;52(2):25-27.
294. Wong DT, Apichatibutra N, Arora G, Woo JA, Lee VY, Raghavan LV. Repeated attempts improve tracheal tube insertion time using the intubating laryngeal airway in a mannequin. *J Clin Anesth*. 2010;22(8):619-624.
295. Wongyingsinn M, Songarj P, Assawinvinijkul T. A prospective observational study of tracheal intubation in an emergency department in a 2300-bed hospital of a developing country in a one-year period. *Emergency Medicine Journal*. 2009;26(8):604-608.
296. Woollard M, Mannion W, Lighton D, et al. Use of the airtraq laryngoscope in a model of difficult intubation by prehospital providers not previously trained in laryngoscopy. *Anaesthesia*. 2007;62(10):1061-1065.
297. Xue FS, Tian M, Liao X, Xu YC. Safe and successful intubation using the GlideScope videolaryngoscope in children with craniofacial anomalies. *Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery*. 2009;123(3):1127-1129.
298. Xue FS, Zhang YM, Liao X, Xu YC. Measures to decrease failed intubation with the pediatric bonfils fiberscope by the obscure vision. *Paediatr Anaesth*. 2009;19(4):419-421.
299. Yaeger KA, Arateh JMR. Making the move - from traditional neonatal education to simulation-based training. *J Perinat Neonatal Nurs*. 2008;22(2):154-158.
300. Yager PH, Lok J, Klig JE. Advances in simulation for pediatric critical care and emergency medicine. *Curr Opin Pediatr*. 2011;23(3):293-297.
301. Yentis SM, Lee DJ. Evaluation of an improved scoring system for the grading of direct laryngoscopy. *Anaesthesia*. 1998;53(11):1041-1044.
302. Youngquist ST, Henderson DP, Gausche-Hill M, Goodrich SM, Poore PD, Lewis RJ. Paramedic self-efficacy and skill retention in pediatric airway management. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2008;15(12):1295-1303.
303. Zaichkin J, Weiner GM. Neonatal resuscitation program (NRP) 2011: New science, new strategies. *Advances in neonatal care : official journal of the National Association of Neonatal Nurses*. 2011;11(1):43-51.

## **Appendix 2: Cholinergic Crisis Literature Review**



# PRISMA Cholinergic Crisis Management Training Literature Review Flow Diagram



**Terms searched:**

exp Organophosphorus Compounds/ OR exp Cholinesterase Inhibitors/ OR exp Cholinesterases/ OR cholinergic crisis.mp/ OR nerve gas.mp/ OR exp Chemical Warfare/ = 165474 results

AND

training.mp/ OR exp Teaching/exp Education/ = 700731 results

**combined = 853 results**

AND

management.mp/ OR exp Therapeutics/ = 3559026 results

**combined = 274 results**

exp Mass Casualty Incidents/ =710 results

AND

training.mp/ OR exp Teaching/exp Education/ =700731 results

**combined = 179 results**

**Specific search terms:**

casualty

chemical

chemical warfare

cholinergic

cholinergic crisis

cholinesterase

cholinesterase inhibitors

cholinesterases

compounds

crisis

education

gas

incidents

inhibitors

management

mass

mass casualty incidents

nerve

nerve gas

organophosphorus

organophosphorus compounds

sarin

teaching

therapeutics

training

warfare

**Limited to:** English language

**Databases searched:**

PreMedline

Medline

Embase

Web of Science

Scopus

ERIC

Education Abstracts

Government Printing Office Monthly Catalog

Index to Military Periodicals

CINAHL

**Manual Review (Criteria for Elimination):**

Duplicates

Guidelines and review articles (not original research)

Commentaries/letters (not original research)

Bisphosphonates

Studies not comparing or evaluating methods of or models for training and/or assessment

**Articles Relevant: 25**

1. Yu, X. and A. Ganz, *MiRTE: Mixed Reality Triage and Evacuation game for Mass Casualty information systems design, testing and training*. Conference Proceedings: ... Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine & Biology Society, 2011. **2011**: p. 8199-202.
2. Pelaccia, T., *Preparing health care students for mass casualty events*. Medical Education, 2008. **42**(11): p. 1135.
3. Weiser, T.G., *Mass casualty incident training in a resource-limited environment (Br J Surg 2012; 99: 356-361)*. British Journal of Surgery, 2012. **99**(3): p. 361.
4. Heinrichs, W.L., et al., *Training healthcare personnel for mass-casualty incidents in a virtual emergency department: VED II*. Prehospital & Disaster Medicine, 2010. **25**(5): p. 424-32.
5. Ingrassia, P.L., et al., *Evaluation of medical management during a mass casualty incident exercise: an objective assessment tool to enhance direct observation*. Journal of Emergency Medicine, 2010. **39**(5): p. 629-36.
6. Scott, L.A., D.S. Carson, and I.B. Greenwell, *Disaster 101: a novel approach to disaster medicine training for health professionals*. Journal of Emergency Medicine, 2010. **39**(2): p. 220-6.
7. Pelaccia, T., et al., *Can teaching methods based on pattern recognition skill development optimise triage in mass-casualty incidents?* Emergency Medicine Journal, 2009. **26**(12): p. 899-902.
8. Vincent, D.S., B.W. Berg, and K. Ikegami, *Mass-casualty triage training for international healthcare workers in the Asia-Pacific region using manikin-based simulations*. Prehospital & Disaster Medicine, 2009. **24**(3): p. 206-13.
9. Vincent, D.S., et al., *Teaching mass casualty triage skills using iterative multimanikin simulations*. PREHOSPITAL EMERGENCY CARE, 2009. **13**(2): p. 241-6.
10. Wilkerson, W., et al., *Using immersive simulation for training first responders for mass casualty incidents*. Academic Emergency Medicine, 2008. **15**(11): p. 1152-9.
11. Gillett, B., et al., *Simulation in a disaster drill: comparison of high-fidelity simulators versus trained actors*. Academic Emergency Medicine, 2008. **15**(11): p. 1144-51.
12. Vincent, D.S., et al., *Teaching mass casualty triage skills using immersive three-dimensional virtual reality*. Academic Emergency Medicine, 2008. **15**(11): p. 1160-5.
13. Schobitz, E.P., J.M. Schmidt, and M.P. Poirier, *Biologic and chemical terrorism in children: an assessment of residents' knowledge*. Clinical Pediatrics, 2008. **47**(3): p. 267-70.
14. Sapp, R.F., et al., *Triage performance of first-year medical students using a multiple-casualty scenario, paper exercise*. Prehospital & Disaster Medicine, 2010. **25**(3): p. 239-45.
15. Collander, B., et al., *Development of an "all-hazards" hospital disaster preparedness training course utilizing multi-modality teaching*. Prehospital & Disaster Medicine, 2008. **23**(1): p. 63-7; discussion 68-9.
16. Subbarao, I., et al., *Using innovative simulation modalities for civilian-based, chemical, biological, radiological, nuclear, and explosive training in the acute management of terrorist victims: A pilot study*. Prehospital & Disaster Medicine, 2006. **21**(4): p. 272-5.
17. FitzGerald, D.J., M.D. Sztajnkrzyer, and T.J. Crocco, *Chemical weapon functional exercise--Cincinnati: observations and lessons learned from a "typical medium-sized" city's response to simulated terrorism utilizing Weapons of Mass Destruction*. Public Health Reports, 2003. **118**(3): p. 205-14.
18. Siegel, D., et al., *Operation Castle Cascade: managing multiple casualties from a simulated chemical weapons attack*. Military Medicine, 2003. **168**(5): p. 351-4.

19. Knudson, G.B., *Nuclear, biological, and chemical training in the U.S. Army Reserves: mitigating psychological consequences of weapons of mass destruction*. Military Medicine, 2001. **166**(12 Suppl): p. 63-5.
20. Hendler, I., et al., *The effect of full protective gear on intubation performance by hospital medical personnel*. Military Medicine, 2000. **165**(4): p. 272-4.
21. Carter, B.J. and M. Cammermeyer, *Human responses to simulated chemical warfare training in U.S. Army Reserve personnel*. Military Medicine, 1989. **154**(6): p. 281-8.
22. Coule, P.L. and R.B. Schwartz, *The national disaster life support programs: a model for competency-based standardized and locally relevant training*. Journal of Public Health Management & Practice, 2009. **15**(2 Suppl): p. S25-30.
23. Johnson, D., A. Flagg, and T.L. Dremsa, *Effects of using human patient simulator versus a CD-ROM on learning the management of patients exposed to chemical agents*. US Army Medical Department Journal, 2010: p. 9-16.
24. O'Brien, C., S. Selod, and K.V. Lamb, *A national initiative to train long-term care staff for disaster response and recovery*. Journal of Public Health Management & Practice, 2009. **15**(2 Suppl): p. S20-4.
25. Smith, N.T. and K.R. Starko, *Physiologic and chemical simulation of cyanide and sarin toxicity and therapy*. Studies in Health Technology & Informatics, 2005. **111**: p. 492-7.

#### **Additional Procedural and Clinical Text References**

26. Chemical Casualty Care Division. Field Management of Chemical Casualties Quick Reference Guide, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. USAMRICD, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD. <http://ccc.apgea.army.mil>.
27. Chemical Casualty Care Division. Nerve Agents. Field Management of Chemical Casualties Handbook 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Hurst CG, Tuorinsky S, et al. Eds. 2007. USAMRICD, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD. Pages 3-29.
28. Chemical Casualty Care Division. Nerve Agents. In Medical Management of Chemical Casualties Handbook, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. Hurst CG, Tuorinsky S, et al. Eds. 2007. USAMRICD, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD. Pages 122-156.
29. Sidell FR, Newmark J, McDonough JH. Nerve Agents. Medical Aspects of Chemical Warfare. Tuorinsky SD. Ed. 2008. Office of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, United States of America. Pages 155-205.

#### **Table Heading Descriptions**

<b>Citation:</b>	<i>Study reference.</i>
<b>Sample Size and Description:</b>	<i>Number of subjects trained and/or assessed. Who was trained and/or assessed?</i>
<b>Study Methods:</b>	<i>Randomized control trial, case control, observational, etc.</i>
<b>Assessment Mechanism(s):</b>	<i>What model was used for assessment? Conditions/context of assessment; live, simulation, written?</i>
<b>Assessment Instrument(s):</b>	<i>Describe instrument; Checklist vs. global rating scale, etc.</i>
<b>Assessment Domain(s):</b>	<i>Cognitive, Psychomotor, Affective,</i>
<b>Training Method(s):</b>	<i>Live animal; Clinical setting; Mannequin/simulation; Computer-based, Cadaver (human, animal); Self-study (written, vi).</i>

Citation	Sample Size and Description	Study Methods	Assessment Mechanism(s)	Assessment Instrument(s)	Assessment Domain(s)	Training Method
[1]	-3 paramedics	- descriptive				– development of virtual reality simulation game to teach triage skills
[2]	- Medical and nursing students (?#)	- observational	-live (observation) -written	-correct triage categorization -participation satisfaction scale	-cognitive - affective	- Combined didactics and procedure workshops – 10 day course -no comparison
[3]	-105 total participants (multi-agency)	-observational	-live (observation of mock disaster) -written	-patient care errors, system errors -pre-/post-knowledge tests -survey re: benefits of training	-cognitive - affective	-didactics -interactive exercise -mock disaster -no comparison
[4]	-10 physicians -12 nurses		-written (Likert scale)	-subjective measurement of “immersion”, level of confidence		-online virtual reality simulation -no comparison
[5]	-17 medical responders	-observational	-live (observation of mock disaster) -checklist and anecdotal observations	-triage -clinical procedures -radio usage	-cognitive -PM	-assessment only – mock disaster exercise
[6]	-68 medical students		-written pre-/post-	-confidence, perceptions -knowledge of disaster medicine	-cognitive	-didactic and simulation -no comparison
[7]	-128 medical and nursing students	-observational	-written	-triage skill	-cognitive	-comparison of 2 different didactics – pattern recognition vs traditional
[8]	-182 healthcare providers		-written	-self-confidence -triage skill	-cognitive -affective	-simulation (mannequin-based) -no comparison
[9]	-21 medical students	-observational	-written -checklist	-triage score -intervention	-cognitive -PM	-podcasts and mannequin-based



Citation	Sample Size and Description	Study Methods	Assessment Mechanism(s)	Assessment Instrument(s)	Assessment Domain(s)	Training Method
			-timing	score -speed -self-efficacy	-affective	simulation -no comparison (compares 3 different simulated scenarios)
[10]	-12 paramedics	-observational	-checklist	-triage decisions -actions taken	-cognitive -PM	-combined virtual reality and mannequin-based simulation -no comparison
[11]	-physicians, medical students, clerks	-prospective cohort	-checklist -written	-critical actions -satisfaction with model	-cognitive -PM -affective	-simulation vs live actors
[12]	-24 medical students	-observational	-written -checklist -timing	-triage score -intervention score -speed -self-efficacy	-cognitive -PM -affective	-podcasts and virtual reality simulation -no comparison
[13]	-34 pediatric residents -15 EM residents	-prospective	-written pre-/post-	-medical management	-cognitive	-lecture only -only compared those who attended lecture and those who didn't
[14]	-315 first year medical students	-observational	-written	-triage decisions	-cognitive	-START training (didactic) -no comparison
[15]	-11 physicians -40 nurses -23 administrators -10 other hospital personnel	-prospective	-written	-knowledge of disaster management	-cognitive	-multi-modality - lectures, skills sessions, tabletop sessions, and disaster exercises -no comparison
[16]	-54 first responders	-prospective	-written	-recognition, triage and decontamination	-cognitive	-mannequin-based simulation -video clinical vignettes -no comparison
[17]	-EMS personnel	-descriptive				-describes development and implementation of mass casualty drill (live patients) -no testing or comparison

Citation	Sample Size and Description	Study Methods	Assessment Mechanism(s)	Assessment Instrument(s)	Assessment Domain(s)	Training Method
[18]	-military medical personnel	-descriptive				-describes development of simulated disaster with 50 "patients" -no testing or comparison
[19]	-US Air Force reserves	-descriptive	-written	-confidence		-no specific descriptions of training -no comparisons
[20]	- 8 anesthesiologists - 8 nurses		-observation -written	-time -quality of intubation rating		-simulation of intubating while wearing protective equipment
[21]	-182 military personnel	-descriptive	-written -biological responses		-affective	-describes reactions to simulated scenarios -prior training not controlled for -tested with simulation
[22]		-descriptive				-describes development of multi-modality training curriculum -no testing or comparison
[23]	-92 military reserve nurses	-prospective experimental	-score on management of chemical warfare patients performance instrument (observation, 105 elements/actions)	-management of chemical exposure	-cognitive	-high fidelity simulation vs CD-ROM vs control (no teaching)

Citation	Sample Size and Description	Study Methods	Assessment Mechanism(s)	Assessment Instrument(s)	Assessment Domain(s)	Training Method
[24]		-descriptive				<p>-describes 2 day multi-modality “train the trainer” course development and implementation</p> <p>-no testing or comparison</p>
[25]		-descriptive				<p>-describes development of model for computer-based simulation of nerve gas exposure.</p> <p>-no testing or comparison</p>

### **Appendix 3: Pediatric and Neonatal Intubation Task Analyses**

## Task Analyses: Recognition Of Need And Clinical Management Of Pediatric & Neonatal Endotracheal Intubation

### References List

1. Friedlaender ET, Henretig FM. Evaluation of Vital Signs. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 23-31.
2. Yen K, Gorelick MH. Use of monitoring devices. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 32-37.
3. Luten RC. Emergent drug dosing and equipment selection. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 38-42.
4. McAneney CM. Basic life support. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 79-92.
5. Scarfone RJ. Oxygen delivery, suctioning, and airway adjuncts. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 93-108.
6. King C, Reynolds SL. Bag-valve-mask ventilation. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 109-126.
7. Zuckerbraun N, Pitetti RD. Rapid sequence induction. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 127-145,
8. King C, Rappaport LD. Emergency Endotracheal Intubation. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 146-190.
9. King BR, Hagberg CA. Management of the difficult airway. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 191-236.
10. Fujii, Vinci RJ. Neonatal resuscitation procedures. In King C. Henretig FM. (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Procedures*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2008. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Pages: 469-477.
11. Gomella TL, Cunningham MD, Eyal FG. Neonatology: Management, Procedures, On-Call Problems, Diseases, and Drugs. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition. 2009. McGraw Hill Lange. Pages: 15-22
12. Gomella TL, Cunningham MD, Eyal FG. Neonatology: Management, Procedures, On-Call Problems, Diseases, and Drugs. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition. 2009. McGraw Hill Lange. Pages: 217-218.
13. Gomella TL, Cunningham MD, Eyal FG. Neonatology: Management, Procedures, On-Call Problems, Diseases, and Drugs. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition. 2009. McGraw Hill Lange. Pages: 270-273.
14. Ludwig S, Lavelle JM. Resuscitation-pediatric basic and advanced life support. In Fleisher GR, Ludwig S (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Medicine*, 6th Edition. 2010. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Chapter 1.
15. Aronson PL, Alessandrini EA. Neonatal resuscitation. In Fleisher GR, Ludwig S (Eds.), *Textbook of Pediatric Emergency Medicine*, 6th Edition. 2010. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (LWW). Chapter 2.
16. Rennie JM. Neonatal resuscitation. In Donn, SM, Sinha SK. (Eds.), *Manual of Neonatal Respiratory Care*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. 2012. Springer. Pages: 121-128.
17. Wiseman K, Donn SM. Laryngoscopy and endotracheal intubation. In Donn, SM, Sinha SK. (Eds.), *Manual of Neonatal Respiratory Care*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. 2012. Springer. Pages: 129-136.
18. American Academy of Pediatrics, American Heart Association. Neonatal Resuscitation Textbook, 6th Edition. 2011

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
<b>Factual</b>	<p><b><u>Anatomy</u></b>            1. Understand the functions of the following organ systems:            • Respiratory            • Cardiovascular            • Neurological            • Musculoskeletal            • Endocrine            • Gastrointestinal</p> <p>2. Understand the differences between adult and pediatric and neonatal airway anatomy:            • Epiglottis (floppier, u-shaped)            • Tongue (relatively larger)            • Hyoid bone            • Airway (more anterior, higher)            • Vocal cords (less narrow)            • Thyroid cartilage            • Cricoid ring (narrowest)            • Trachea (more flexible)            • Funnel shaped vs. cylindrical</p>	<p><b><u>Anatomy</u></b>            1. Identify the functions of the listed organ systems on a written test.</p> <p>2. Identify the differences between adult and pediatric and neonatal airway anatomy on a written test.</p>	<p><b><u>Anatomy</u></b>            1. Correctly identifies the functions of the listed organ systems.</p> <p>2. Correctly identifies the differences between adult and pediatric and neonatal airway anatomy.</p>	<b><u>Anatomy</u></b> N/A	<b><u>Anatomy</u></b> N/A	<b><u>Anatomy</u></b> N/A
<b>Factual</b>	<p><b><u>Physiology</u></b>            1. The normal action of respiration in pediatric and neonatal patients.</p> <p>2. The effect of altered, obstructed,</p>	<p><b><u>Physiology</u></b>            1. Identify the normal function of respiration in pediatric and neonatal patients in a</p>	<p><b><u>Physiology</u></b>            1. Correctly explain the normal function of respiration in pediatric and neonatal</p>	<b><u>Physiology</u></b> N/A	<b><u>Physiology</u></b> N/A	<b><u>Physiology</u></b> N/A

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<p>inadequate, and cessation of respiration on the cardiovascular and nervous systems in pediatric and neonatal patients. The parts of the human body affected by altered, obstructed, inadequate, and cessation of respiration:</p> <p><i>Decreased Oxygenation:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Results in tissue ischemia.</li> <li>• Leads to anaerobic metabolism</li> <li>• Leads to acidosis</li> <li>• End result is damage to every organ system.</li> <li>• Organs with highest energy requirements/ O2 usage are affected first: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brain - mental status changes/coma</li> <li>Kidneys- renal failure</li> <li>Heart - myocardial damage</li> <li>Liver - hypoxic liver damage</li> <li>Gut - ischemic gut</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><i>Decreased Ventilation</i> (not clearing CO2):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Leads to hypercarbia</li> </ul>	<p>written test.</p> <p>2. Describe how altered, obstructed, inadequate, and cessation of respiration affects the cardiovascular and nervous systems in pediatric and neonatal patients in a written test.</p>	<p>patients.</p> <p>2. Correctly explain how altered, obstructed, inadequate, and cessation of respiration affects the cardiovascular and nervous systems in pediatric and neonatal patients</p>			

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Results in altered mental status/ confusion/ coma (CNS effects)</li> <li>• Results in acidosis</li> <li>• Leads to damage to every organ system:</li> <li>• Brain - mental status changes/coma</li> <li>• Kidneys- renal failure</li> <li>• Heart - myocardial damage</li> <li>• Liver - hypoxic liver damage</li> <li>• Gut - ischemic gut</li> </ul> <p><i>Mechanical airway protection, due to decreased mental status or other cause of inability to protect airway:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Leads to aspiration of stomach contents/ acids, blood, tissue, etc.</li> <li>• Leads to pneumonitis (inflammation/damage to lungs)</li> <li>• Leads to possibly infection (aspiration pneumonia)</li> <li>• Aspiration can also lead to airway occlusion</li> <li>• Leads to effects of decreased oxygenation and</li> </ul>					



<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	decrease ventilation.					
<b>Factual</b>	<p><b>Clinical</b> 1. Know how to assess the primary physical and physiological signs to look for during patient assessment to identify the need for airway management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mouth</li> <li>• Nose; Nasal Flaring</li> <li>• Respiratory effort</li> <li>• Retractions</li> <li>• Apnea</li> <li>• Cyanosis</li> <li>• Pulse</li> </ul> <p>2. Knows why to intubate: <i>Failure to Ventilate</i> (remove carbon dioxide).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Neuromuscular weakness</li> <li>• Obstructive pulmonary disease</li> </ul> <p><i>Failure to Oxygenate.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pulmonary disease</li> </ul> <p><i>Failure to protect airway.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Altered mental status – neurologic, toxic</li> </ul> <p><i>Failure to maintain patent airway.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Obstruction, secretions, injury,</li> </ul>	<p><b>Clinical</b> 1. Describe the physical and physiological signs to look for during patient assessment in written test.</p> <p>2. Indicate on a written test how to determine if intubation is necessary in a pediatric and neonatal patient.</p>	<p><b>Clinical</b> 1. Correctly describes the primary physical and physiological signs to look for during patient assessment to identify the need for airway management on a written test.</p> <p>2. Correctly indicates on a written test how to determine if intubation is necessary in a pediatric and neonatal patient.</p>	<p><b>Clinical</b> 1. Be able to examine pediatric and neonatal patients to assess indicators of need for airway management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mouth</li> <li>• Nose; Nasal Flaring</li> <li>• Respiratory effort</li> <li>• Retractions</li> <li>• Apnea</li> <li>• Cyanosis</li> <li>• Pulse</li> </ul> <p>2. Be able to examine pediatric and neonatal patients to assess indicators of need for intubation: <i>Failure to Ventilate</i> (remove carbon dioxide).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Neuromuscular weakness</li> <li>• Obstructive pulmonary disease</li> </ul> <p><i>Failure to Oxygenate.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pulmonary</li> </ul>	<p><b>Clinical</b> 1. Demonstrate the ability to examine pediatric and neonatal patients to assess the need for airway management in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>2. Demonstrate the ability to examine pediatric and neonatal patients to assess indicators of need for intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p>	<p><b>Clinical</b> 1. Correctly demonstrates the ability to examine pediatric and neonatal patients to assess the need for airway management in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>2. Correctly demonstrates the ability to examine pediatric and neonatal patients to assess indicators of need for intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<p>blood</p> <p><i>Significant hemodynamic instability.</i></p> <p><i>Operative needs.</i></p>			<p>disease</p> <p><i>Failure to protect airway.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Altered mental status – neurologic, toxic</li> </ul> <p><i>Failure to maintain patent airway.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Obstruction, secretions, injury, blood</li> </ul> <p><i>Significant hemodynamic instability.</i></p> <p><i>Operative needs.</i></p>		
<b>Factual</b>	<p><b>Medication</b></p> <p>1. Knows the drugs, dosages, reasons for use, administration routes and time sequences for intubating a neonatal and pediatric patient:</p> <p><i>Sedative.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Etomidate (0.3-0.6 mg/kg); IV</li> <li>• Versed (0.05-0.1 mg/kg); IV</li> <li>• Ketamine (1-2mg/kg); IV</li> </ul> <p><i>Paralytic.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Succinylcholine (1-2 mg/kg); IV</li> </ul> <p><i>Manage Bradycardia.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Atropine (0.2 mg/kg); IV</li> </ul>	<p><b>Medication</b></p> <p>1. On a written test, identify the drugs, dosages, reasons for use, administration routes and time sequences for intubating a neonatal and pediatric patient.</p> <p>2. Describes how to determine the correct drug dose used for</p>	<p><b>Medication</b></p> <p>1. Correctly identifies the drugs, dosages, reasons for use, administration routes and time sequences for intubating a neonatal and pediatric patient.</p> <p>2. Correctly describes how to determine the correct drug dose</p>	<p><b>Medication</b></p> <p>1. Be able to place an IV catheter.</p> <p>2. Be able to identify and secure the following medications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Etomidate</li> <li>• Versed</li> <li>• Ketamine</li> <li>• Succinylcholine</li> <li>• Atropine</li> </ul> <p>3. Be able to administer the appropriate dosages and drugs through IV</p>	<p><b>Medication</b></p> <p>1. Demonstrate the ability to place an IV catheter in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>2. Be able to identify and secure the appropriate medications in a simulated context.</p> <p>3. Be able to</p>	<p><b>Medication</b></p> <p>1. Correctly places an IV catheter in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>2. Correctly identifies and secures the appropriate medications in a simulated context.</p> <p>3. Correctly administers the appropriate dosages and drugs through IV catheter in a simulated context with pediatric and</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<p>2. Knows how to determine the correct drug dose used for intubating a neonatal and pediatric patients:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Broselow Tape</li> <li>• Calculate using dose/weight.</li> <li>• Monitor clinical effect</li> <li>• Adjust dose as needed for clinical effect.</li> </ul> <p>3. Knows ketamine is the best sedative for patients with asthma.</p>	<p>intubating a neonatal and pediatric patient on a written test.</p> <p>3. Identify ketamine as the best sedative for patients with asthma on a written test.</p>	<p>used for intubating a neonatal and pediatric patient on a written test.</p> <p>3. Correctly identifies ketamine as the best sedative for patients with asthma on a written test.</p>	catheter.	administer the appropriate dosages and drugs through IV catheter in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.	neonatal mannequin simulators.
<b>Factual</b>	<p><u>Health Metrics</u> Understand relevant health metrics for assessing pediatric and neonatal patient's physical and physiological status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Respiratory status</li> <li>• Integrity of Airway</li> </ul>	<p><u>Health Metrics</u> Indicate on a written test which health metrics to assess for a neonatal and pediatric patient who requires intubation.</p>	<p><u>Health Metrics</u> Correctly indicates the health metrics to assess for a neonatal and pediatric patient who requires intubation.</p>	<p><u>Health Metrics</u> N/A</p>	<p><u>Health Metrics</u> N/A</p>	<p><u>Health Metrics</u> N/A</p>
<b>Factual</b>	<p><u>Procedural</u> 1. Describe the patient management strategy for pediatric and neonatal patient who require intubation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drugs</li> <li>• Airway</li> <li>• Breathing</li> <li>• Monitoring</li> <li>• Stabilizing</li> </ul>	<p><u>Procedural</u> 1. Describe the patient management strategy for pediatric and neonatal patient who require intubation on a written test.</p>	<p><u>Procedural</u> 1. Correctly describe the patient management strategy for pediatric and neonatal patient who require intubation on a written test.</p>	<p><u>Procedural</u> 1. Be able to assess the need for intubation in pediatric and neonatal patients.  2. Be able to administer appropriate dosages of</p>	<p><u>Procedural</u> 1. Be able to assess the need for intubation in pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context.  2. Be able to administer</p>	<p><u>Procedural</u> 1. Correctly assesses the need for intubation in pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context.  2. Correctly administers appropriate dosages of drugs to a</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<p>2. Describe the step-by-step sequence for intubating a pediatric and neonatal patient: <u>Administer medications.</u></p> <p><u>Patient positioning.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sniffing position with towel under head &amp; neck</li> <li>• Mild extension further opens / aligns airway</li> <li>• Overextension will hinder</li> </ul> <p><u>Apply suction.</u></p> <p><u>Bag-valve-mask.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mask selection</li> <li>• Mask position</li> <li>• Use C-E hand configuration</li> <li>• Can use jaw thrust</li> <li>• Have firm seal</li> <li>• Do not block anterior neck</li> </ul> <p><u>Insert Laryngoscope Blade.</u></p> <p><u>Place Endotracheal Tube.</u></p> <p>Determine how deep to insert the tube:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use Broselow tape</li> <li>• 3X Tube size</li> <li>• On end of ETT lines,</li> </ul>	<p>2. Describe the step-by-step sequence for intubating a pediatric and neonatal patient on a written test.</p> <p>3. Describe how to ventilate a pediatric and neonatal patient on a written test.</p> <p>4. Describe how to determine if a pediatric and neonatal patient is clinically stable on a written test.</p>	<p>2. Correctly describe the step-by-step sequence for intubating a pediatric and neonatal patient on a written test.</p> <p>3. Correctly describes how to ventilate a pediatric and neonatal patient on a written test.</p> <p>4. Correctly describes how to determine if a pediatric and neonatal patient is clinically stable on a written test.</p>	<p>drugs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sedative</li> <li>• Paralytic</li> <li>• Cardiovascular</li> </ul> <p>3. Be able to perform each step of intubating a neonatal and pediatric patient: <u>Administer medications.</u></p> <p><u>Patient positioning.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sniffing position with towel under head &amp; neck</li> <li>• Mild extension further opens / aligns airway</li> <li>• Overextension will hinder</li> </ul> <p><u>Apply suction.</u></p> <p><u>Bag-valve-mask.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mask selection</li> <li>• Mask position</li> <li>• Use C-E hand configuration</li> <li>• Can use jaw thrust</li> <li>• Have firm seal</li> <li>• Do not block anterior neck</li> </ul> <p><u>Insert Laryngoscope</u></p>	<p>appropriate dosages of drugs to a pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulator:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sedative</li> <li>• Paralytic</li> <li>• Cardiovascular</li> </ul> <p>3. Be able to perform each step of intubating a neonatal and pediatric patient in a simulated context using the correct method on a pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulator.</p> <p>4. Be able to ventilate a pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulator.</p> <p>5. Be able to assess clinical stability in pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulators.</p>	<p>pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulator</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sedative</li> <li>• Paralytic</li> <li>• Cardiovascular</li> </ul> <p>3. Be able to perform each step of intubating a neonatal and pediatric patient in a simulated context using the correct method on a pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulator.</p> <p>4. Correctly ventilates a pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulator.</p> <p>5. Correctly assesses clinical stability in pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulators.</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<p>insert to just past cords</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If ETT balloon, balloon just past cords</li> </ul> <p><u>Confirm ETT placement.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbalize “see tube pass through cords.”</li> <li>• Auscultation of breath sounds.</li> <li>• CO2 detector.</li> <li>• Post intubation chest x-ray.</li> </ul> <p><u>Recognize Misplacement of ETT.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify Esophageal Intubation</li> <li>• Identify Right Main Stem Intubation</li> </ul> <p><u>Manage Esophageal Intubation.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recognize</li> <li>• Remove ETT <math>\leq</math> 10 sec</li> <li>• Re-start ETT <math>\leq</math> 15 sec Placement</li> </ul> <p><u>Manage Right Main Stem Intubation.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recognize <math>\leq</math> 10 sec</li> <li>• Pull back ETT <math>\leq</math> 15 sec</li> </ul> <p>3. Understands how to ventilate a pediatric and neonatal patient.</p>			<p><u>Blade.</u></p> <p><u>Place Endotracheal Tube.</u></p> <p>Determine how deep to insert the tube:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use Broselow tape</li> <li>• 3X Tube size</li> <li>• On end of ETT lines, insert to just past cords</li> <li>• If ETT balloon, balloon just past cords</li> </ul> <p><u>Confirm ETT placement.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verbalize “see tube pass through cords.”</li> <li>• Auscultation of breath sounds.</li> <li>• CO2 detector.</li> <li>• Post intubation chest x-ray.</li> </ul> <p><u>Recognize Misplacement of ETT.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify Esophageal Intubation</li> <li>• Identify Right Main Stem Intubation</li> </ul> <p><u>Manage</u></p>		

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rate</li> <li>• Volume</li> </ul> <p>4. Knows how to determine if a pediatric and neonatal patient is clinically stable:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Normal vital signs for neonatal patients</li> <li>• Normal vital signs for pediatric patient by age</li> </ul>			<p><u>Esophageal Intubation.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recognize</li> <li>• Remove ETT ≤ 10 sec</li> <li>• Re-start ETT ≤ 15 sec</li> </ul> <p>Placement</p> <p><u>Manage Right Main Stem Intubation.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recognize ≤ 10 sec</li> <li>• Pull back ETT ≤ 15 sec</li> </ul> <p>4. Be able to ventilate to support a pediatric and neonatal patient's breathing.</p> <p>5. Be able to assess clinical stability in pediatric and neonatal patients.</p>		
<b>Factual</b>	<p><u>Instruments &amp; Supplies</u></p> <p>1. Identify and describe the function the following medical instruments &amp; supplies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Endotracheal Tube</li> <li>• Stylette</li> <li>• Laryngoscope</li> <li>• Suction</li> </ul>	<p><u>Instruments &amp; Supplies</u></p> <p>1. Identify and describe the function the listed medical instruments &amp; supplies on a written test.</p>	<p><u>Instruments &amp; Supplies</u></p> <p>1. Correctly identify and describe the function the listed medical instruments &amp; supplies on a written test.</p>	<p><u>Instruments &amp; Supplies</u></p> <p>1. Be able to identify the location of and select the following instruments &amp; supplies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Endotracheal</li> </ul>	<p><u>Instruments &amp; Supplies</u></p> <p>1. Demonstrate the ability to locate and select the listed instruments &amp; supplies in a simulated context.</p>	<p><u>Instruments &amp; Supplies</u></p> <p>1. Correctly demonstrates the ability to locate and select the listed instruments &amp; supplies.</p> <p>2. Correctly demonstrates ability</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ambu bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• IV Catheter</li> <li>• IV Fluids</li> <li>• Broselow Tape</li> <li>• pCO2 Detector (litmus paper)</li> <li>• Tape</li> <li>• 10cc syringe</li> </ul> <p>2. Determine the size of Endotracheal tube:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• (16 + age)/4</li> <li>• (age/4) + 4</li> <li>• Broselow tape</li> <li>• Size of pinky finger after 1y/0</li> </ul> <p>3. Determine size of laryngoscope blade:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use Broselow tape</li> <li>• Measure from tragus to cricoid membrane</li> <li>• Better too long vs. too short</li> </ul> <p>4. Determine the best mask for pediatric and neonatal patients:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fits from base of chin to mid-bridge of nose</li> <li>• Cushion helps make better seal</li> <li>• Use best fit</li> <li>• Adjust based on size as needed</li> </ul>	<p>2. Determine the size of Endotracheal tube given information in a case study on a written test.</p> <p>3. Determine size of laryngoscope blade given information in a case study on a written test.</p> <p>4. Indicate the best mask for pediatric and neonatal patients on a written test.</p>	<p>2. Correctly determines the size of Endotracheal tube given information in a case study on a written test.</p> <p>3. Correctly determines size of laryngoscope blade given information in a case study on a written test.</p> <p>4. Correctly indicates the best mask for pediatric and neonatal patients on a written test.</p>	<p>Tube</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stylette</li> <li>• Laryngoscope</li> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Ambu bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• IV Catheter</li> <li>• IV Fluids</li> <li>• Broselow Tape</li> <li>• pCO2 Detector (litmus paper)</li> <li>• Tape</li> <li>• 10cc syringe</li> </ul> <p>2. Be able to appropriately implement the following medical instruments &amp; supplies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Endotracheal Tube</li> <li>• Stylette</li> <li>• Laryngoscope</li> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Ambu bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• IV Catheter</li> <li>• IV Fluids</li> <li>• Broselow Tape</li> <li>• pCO2 Detector (litmus paper)</li> <li>• Tape</li> <li>• 10cc syringe</li> </ul>	<p>2. Demonstrates ability to appropriately implement the listed medical instruments &amp; supplies in a simulated context.</p>	<p>to appropriately implement the listed medical instruments &amp; supplies in a simulated context.</p>
<b>Factual</b>	<p><b>Equipment</b></p> <p>1. Know how to use suction.</p>	<p><b>Equipment</b></p> <p>1. Describe how to use suction on a</p>	<p><b>Equipment</b></p> <p>1. Correctly describes how to use suction</p>	<p><b>Equipment</b></p> <p>1. Be able to use suction.</p>	<p><b>Equipment</b></p> <p>1. Be able to use suction in a simulated</p>	<p><b>Equipment</b></p> <p>1. Correctly uses suction in a simulated context</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<p>2. Know how to use ventilator.</p> <p>3. Know how to use vitals monitor to assess heart rate, respiration rate and SpO2 levels.</p>	<p>written test.</p> <p>2. Describe how to use ventilator on a written test.</p> <p>3. Describe how to use vitals monitor to assess heart rate, respiration rate and SpO2 levels on a written test.</p>	<p>on a written test.</p> <p>2. Correctly describes how to use ventilator on a written test.</p> <p>3. Describes how to use vitals monitor to assess heart rate, respiration rate and SpO2 levels on a written test.</p>	<p>2. Be able to use ventilator.</p> <p>3. Be able to use vitals monitor to assess heart rate, respiration rate and SpO2 levels.</p>	<p>context with pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulators.</p> <p>2. Be able to use ventilator in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulators.</p> <p>3. Be able to use vitals monitor to assess heart rate, respiration rate and SpO2 levels in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulators.</p>	<p>with pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulators.</p> <p>2. Correctly uses ventilator in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulators.</p> <p>3. Correctly uses vitals monitor to assess heart rate, respiration rate and SpO2 levels in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal patient mannequin simulators.</p>
<b>Conceptual</b>	<p><b>Physiological</b></p> <p>1. Distinguish between the primary conditions indicating the need for pediatric and neonatal intubation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decreased Oxygenation.</li> <li>• Decreased ventilation (not clearing CO2).</li> <li>• Decreased mental</li> </ul>	<p><b>Physiology</b></p> <p>1. Distinguish between the primary conditions indicating the need for pediatric and neonatal intubation on a written test.</p>	<p><b>Physiology</b></p> <p>1. Correctly identify the primary conditions indicating the need for pediatric and neonatal intubation on a written test.</p>	<p><b>Physiology</b></p> <p>N/A</p>	<p><b>Physiology</b></p> <p>N/A</p>	<p><b>Physiology</b></p> <p>N/A</p>



<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	status causes inability to protect airway. • Other cause of inability to protect airway.					
<b>Conceptual</b>	<p><b>Clinical</b> 1. Understand the relevant symptomology for performing a differential diagnosis (DDx) for pediatric and neonatal patients experiencing signs that they require intubation: • Identify need for intubation over other airway management interventions. • Identify need for intubation over other respiratory management.</p> <p>2. Distinguish the primary conditions indicating the need for pediatric and neonatal intubation: • Decreased Oxygenation. • Decreased ventilation (not clearing CO<sub>2</sub>). • Decreased mental status causes inability to protect airway. • Other cause of inability to protect airway.</p>	<p><b>Clinical</b> 1. Perform Differential Diagnosis (DDx) from case-based information on a written test.  2. Identify primary conditions indicating the need for pediatric and neonatal intubation on a written test.  3. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for esophageal intubation from case-based information on a written test.  4. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for right main stem</p>	<p><b>Clinical</b> 1. Correctly identify the need for intubation in pediatric and neonatal patients given clinical conditions from case-based information on a written test.  2. Correctly identify primary conditions indicating the need for pediatric and neonatal intubation on a written test.  3. Correctly distinguish between the clinical indicators for esophageal intubation from case-based information on</p>	<p><b>Clinical</b> 1. Be able to examine a pediatric and neonatal patient to perform DDx: • Identify need for intubation over other airway management interventions. • Identify need for intubation over other respiratory management.  2. Be able to examine a pediatric and neonatal patient to confirm endotracheal intubation.  3. Be able to examine a pediatric and neonatal patient to assess esophageal intubation.  4. Be able to examine a pediatric and</p>	<p><b>Clinical</b> 1. Demonstrate the ability to examine a pediatric and neonatal patient and perform DDx in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  2. Be able to examine a pediatric and neonatal patient to confirm endotracheal intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  3. Be able to examine a pediatric and neonatal patient to assess esophageal intubation in a</p>	<p><b>Clinical</b> 1. Correctly examines a pediatric and neonatal patient and performs DDx in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  2. Correctly examines a pediatric and neonatal patient to confirm endotracheal intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  3. Correctly examines a pediatric and neonatal patient to assess esophageal intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  4. Correctly examines a pediatric and neonatal patient to assess right main</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<p>3. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for esophageal intubation.</p> <p>4. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for right main stem intubation.</p> <p>5. Understands how to determine clinical stability in pediatric and neonatal patients.</p>	<p>intubation from case-based information on a written test.</p> <p>5. Evaluates clinical stability in pediatric and neonatal patients from information given in a case study on a written test.</p>	<p>a written test.</p> <p>4. Correctly distinguish between the clinical indicators for right main stem intubation from case-based information on a written test.</p> <p>5. Correctly evaluates clinical stability in pediatric and neonatal patients from information given in a case study on a written test.</p>	<p>neonatal patient to assess right main stem intubation.</p> <p>5. Be able to evaluate clinical stability in pediatric and neonatal patients.</p>	<p>simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>4. Be able to examine a pediatric and neonatal patient to assess right main stem intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>5. Be able to evaluate clinical stability in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p>	<p>stem intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>5. Correctly evaluates clinical stability in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p>
<b>Conceptual</b>	<p><b>Medication</b></p> <p>1. Differentiate dose requirements by weight for the medications used in pediatric and neonatal intubation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Etomidate (0.3-0.6 mg/kg)</li> <li>• Versed (0.05-0.1</li> </ul>	<p><b>Medication</b></p> <p>1. Indicate the dose requirements by weight for the medications used in pediatric and neonatal</p>	<p><b>Medication</b></p> <p>1. Correctly indicate the dose requirements for the medications used in pediatric and neonatal</p>	<p><b>Medication</b></p> <p>Be able to adjust medication dosages for optimal clinical effect in a pediatric and neonatal patient requiring intubation.</p>	<p><b>Medication</b></p> <p>Be able to adjust medication dosages for optimal clinical effect in a simulated context with pediatric and</p>	<p><b>Medication</b></p> <p>Correctly adjusts medication dosages for optimal clinical effect in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	mg/kg) • Ketamine (1-2mg/kg) • Succinylcholine (1-2 mg/kg) • Atropine (0.2 mg/kg)  2. Understand the effects of dosing for optimal clinical effect for each medication type.	intubation on a written test.  2. Indicate how to adjust dosages of medications given information about clinical effects in a case study on a written test.	intubation on a written test.  2. Correctly indicates how to adjust dosages of medications given information about clinical effects in a case study on a written test.		neonatal mannequin simulators.	
<b>Practical</b>	<u>Clinical</u> N/A	<u>Clinical</u> N/A	<u>Clinical</u> N/A	<u>Clinical</u> 1. Be able to examine pediatric and neonatal patients to assess indicators of need for airway management: • Mouth • Nose; Nasal Flaring • Respiratory effort • Retractions • Apnea • Cyanosis • Pulse  2. Be able to examine pediatric and neonatal patients to assess indicators of need for intubation:	<u>Clinical</u> 1. Examine a patient to assess indicators of need for airway management in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  2. Examine a patient to assess indicators of need for intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.	<u>Clinical</u> 1. Correctly examines a patient to assess indicators of need for airway management in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  2. Correctly examines a patient to assess indicators of need for intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  3. Correctly examines a patient to perform DDx and determine airway management strategy in a simulated context

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Failure to Ventilate.</li> <li>• Failure to Oxygenate.</li> <li>• Failure to protect airway.</li> <li>• Failure to maintain patent airway.</li> <li>• Significant hemodynamic instability.</li> <li>• Operative needs.</li> </ul> <p>3. Be able to examine a pediatric and neonatal patient to perform DDX:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify need for intubation over other airway management interventions.</li> <li>• Identify need for intubation over other respiratory management.</li> </ul> <p>4. Be able to intubate pediatric and neonatal patients:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uses appropriate instruments, supplies, equipment</li> </ul>	<p>3. Examine a patient to perform DDX and determine airway management strategy in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>4. Intubate patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>5. Examine a patient to confirm endotracheal intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>6. Examine a patient to assess esophageal intubation in a</p>	<p>with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>4. Correctly intubates patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>5. Correctly examines a patient to confirm endotracheal intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>6. Correctly examines a patient to assess esophageal intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>7. Correctly examines a patient to assess right main stem intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>8. Correctly assesses clinical</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completes all steps in appropriate sequence</li> <li>5. Be able to examine a pediatric and neonatal patient to confirm endotracheal intubation.</li> <li>6. Be able to examine a pediatric and neonatal patient to assess esophageal intubation.</li> <li>7. Be able to examine a pediatric and neonatal patient to assess right main stem intubation.</li> <li>8. Be able to assess clinical stability in a pediatric and neonatal patient.</li> </ul>	<p>simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>7. Examine a patient to assess right main stem intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>8. Assess clinical stability in a patient in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p>	<p>stability in a patient in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p>
<b>Practical</b>	<u>Medication</u> N/A	<u>Medication</u> N/A	<u>Medication</u> N/A	<u>Medication</u> 1. Be able to identify and secure the following medications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Etomidate</li> </ul>	<u>Medication</u> 1. Administer drugs through IV catheter in a simulated context with pediatric and	<u>Medication</u> 1. Correctly administers drugs through IV catheter in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Versed</li> <li>• Ketamine</li> <li>• Succinylcholine</li> <li>• Atropine</li> </ul> <p>2. Be able to administer the appropriate dosages and drugs through IV catheter in pediatric and neonatal patients.</p> <p>3. Be able to select the appropriate drugs, dosages, administration routes and time sequences for pediatric and neonatal patients.</p> <p>4. Be able to evaluate the clinical effects of selected drugs and dosages in pediatric and neonatal patients.</p> <p>5. Be able to adjust medication doses and apply appropriate time</p>	<p>neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>2. Administer adjustments to medication doses to gain clinical effect in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>3. Select the appropriate drugs, dosages, administration routes and time sequences for pediatric and neonatal intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>4. Evaluate the clinical effects of selected drugs and dosages in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal</p>	<p>mannequin simulators.</p> <p>2. Correctly administers adjustments to medication doses to gain clinical effect in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>3. Correctly selects the appropriate drugs, dosages, administration routes and time sequences for pediatric and neonatal intubation in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>4. Correctly evaluates the clinical effects of selected drugs and dosages in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>5. Correctly adjusts medication doses and apply appropriate time sequences to gain</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
				sequences to gain optimal clinical effect in pediatric and neonatal patients.	mannequin simulators.  5. Adjust medication doses and apply appropriate time sequences to gain optimal clinical effect in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.	optimal clinical effect in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.
<b>Practical</b>	<b>Health Metrics</b> Knows how to evaluate relevant health metrics for assessing the patient's physical and physiological status: • Respiratory status • Integrity of Airway	<b>Health Metrics</b> Evaluate appropriate health metrics to assess respiratory and/or airway compromise in neonatal and pediatric patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.	<b>Health Metrics</b> Correctly evaluates appropriate health metrics to assess respiratory and/or airway compromise in neonatal and pediatric patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.	<b>Health Metrics</b> Knows how to examine and indicate patient's physical and physiological status: • Respiratory status • Integrity of Airway	<b>Health Metrics</b> Examines and indicates pediatric and neonatal patients' physical and physiological status in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.	<b>Health Metrics</b> Correctly examines and indicates pediatric and neonatal patients' physical and physiological status in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.
<b>Analytical</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	<b>Clinical</b> 1. Identify treatment	<b>Clinical</b> 1. Identify treatment	<b>Clinical</b> 1. Identify treatment effects in a simulated

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
				effects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decreased retractions</li> <li>• Decreased cyanosis</li> <li>• Decreased respiratory effort</li> <li>• Decreased nasal flaring</li> <li>• Reduced Apnea</li> <li>• Improved respiration</li> </ul> 2. Identify effects of clinical mismanagement: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absent positive treatment effects</li> </ul>	effects in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  2. Identify effects of clinical mismanagement in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.	context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators. 2. Identify effects of clinical mismanagement in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.
<b>Analytical</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	<u><b>Procedural</b></u> 1. Identify challenges of airway management for pediatric and neonatal patients.  2. Understand the correct administration of medications.  3. Know the step-by-step sequence for intubating pediatric and neonatal patients.	<u><b>Procedural</b></u> 1. Respond to the challenges of airway management for pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  2. Administer medications as needed for airway management (intubation) in	<u><b>Procedural</b></u> 1. Respond to the challenges of airway management for pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.  2. Correctly administers medications as needed for airway management (intubation) in pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and



<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
				<p>4. Know the correct ventilation requirements for pediatric and neonatal patients.</p> <p>5. Understand the stabilization course for intubated pediatric and neonatal patients.</p>	<p>pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>3. Intubate as needed for airway management in pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>4. Ventilate intubated pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>5. Stabilize intubated pediatric and neonatal</p>	<p>neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>3. Correctly intubates as needed for airway management in pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>4. Correctly ventilates intubated pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p> <p>5. Adequately stabilizes intubated pediatric and neonatal patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.</p>

<i>Level</i>	<i>Knowledge</i>	<i>Assessment</i>	<i>Standard</i>	<i>Skill</i>	<i>Assessment</i>	<i>Standard</i>
					patients in a simulated context with pediatric and neonatal mannequin simulators.	

## **Appendix 4: Cholinergic Crisis Task Analysis**

**TASK STEPS: RECOGNITION AND CLINICAL MANAGEMENT OF CHOLINERGIC CRISIS**

***Nerve Agent Exposure: Tabun(GA); GB(Sarin); GD(Soman); GF; VX) – liquid/gas***

**REFERENCES LIST**

FMCCQRG: Chemical Casualty Care Division. Field Management of Chemical Casualties Quick Reference Guide, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. USAMRICD, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD. <http://ccc.apgea.army.mil>.

FMCCCH: Chemical Casualty Care Division. Nerve Agents. Field Management of Chemical Casualties Handbook 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Hurst CG, Tuorinsky S, et al. Eds. 2007. USAMRICD, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD. Pages 3-29.

MMCCCH: Chemical Casualty Care Division. Nerve Agents. In Medical Management of Chemical Casualties Handbook, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. Hurst CG, Tuorinsky S, et al. Eds. 2007. USAMRICD, Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD. Pages 122-156.

MACW: Sidell FR, Newmark J, McDonough JH. Nerve Agents. Medical Aspects of Chemical Warfare. Tuorinsky SD. Ed. 2008. Office of the Surgeon General, Department of the Army, United States of America. Pages 155-205.

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
<b>Factual</b>	<p><u><b>Anatomy</b></u> Understand the functions of the Gastrointestinal, Respiratory, Cardiovascular, Neurological, Endocrine, Ophthalmological, and Musculoskeletal Systems.</p>	<p><u><b>Anatomy</b></u> Identify the functions of the Gastrointestinal, Respiratory, Cardiovascular, Neurological, Endocrine, Ophthalmological, and Musculoskeletal Systems on a written test.</p>	<p><u><b>Anatomy</b></u> Correctly identifies the functions of the Gastrointestinal, Respiratory, Cardiovascular, Neurological, Endocrine, Ophthalmological, and Musculoskeletal Systems.</p>	<p><u><b>Anatomy</b></u> N/A</p>	<p><u><b>Anatomy</b></u> N/A</p>	<p><u><b>Anatomy</b></u> N/A</p>
<b>Factual</b>	<p><u><b>Physiology</b></u> 1. The normal action of the enzyme acetylcholinesterase (AChE) to control the transmission of acetylcholine across the synaptic cleft.  2. The effect of blocking AChE on the nervous system.</p>	<p><u><b>Physiology</b></u> 1. Identify the normal function of the enzyme acetylcholinesterase is to breakdown (hydrolyze) the chemical messenger (neurotransmitter) acetylcholine (ACh) in the post-synaptic membranes, thereby</p>	<p><u><b>Physiology</b></u> 1. Correctly explains the normal function of the enzyme acetylcholinesterase in controlling the neuron signal processing of the nervous system.  2. Correctly explains how nerve agents</p>	<p><u><b>Physiology</b></u> N/A</p>	<p><u><b>Physiology</b></u> N/A</p>	<p><u><b>Physiology</b></u> N/A</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	The parts of the human body affected by excessive acetylcholine accumulation: Eye, nose (glands), mouth (glands), respiratory tract, gastrointestinal tract, cardiac muscle, sweat glands, skeletal muscle, central nervous system.	controlling the neuron signal processing of the nervous system in a written test.  2. Describe how nerve agents block the enzyme AChE in a written test.	interfere with AChE leading to cholinergic crisis.			
<b>Factual</b>	<b><u>Clinical Knowledge</u></b> 1. Know how to assess the patient's physical and physiological status.	<b><u>Clinical Knowledge</u></b> 1. Describe the physical and physiological signs to look for during patient assessment in written test.  2. Indicate on a written test the information to request from a conscious patient during clinical assessment.  3. On a written test, list the areas where physical examination will provide indicators of cholinergic crisis.	<b><u>Clinical Knowledge</u></b> 1. Correctly describe the primary physical and physiological signs to look for during patient assessment to identify nerve agent exposure: • Miosis • Copious secretions • Generalized muscular fasciculations • Respiratory distress • Cyanosis • Convulsions  2. Correctly indicates the following information to request from a conscious patient during clinical assessment:	<b><u>Clinical Skills</u></b> 1. Be able to examine the patient to assess indicators of cholinergic crisis: • Eyes • Mouth • Nose • Respiratory effort • Muscle control • Pulse	<b><u>Clinical Skills</u></b> 1. Demonstrate the ability to examine the patient and assess indicators of cholinergic crisis in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient: • Eyes • Mouth • Nose • Respiratory effort • Muscle control • Pulse	<b><u>Clinical Skills</u></b> 1. Correctly examines the patient to assess indicators of cholinergic crisis in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient: • Eyes • Mouth • Nose • Respiratory effort • Muscle control • Pulse

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pain</li> <li>• GI/Urinary distress</li> <li>• Difficulty breathing</li> <li>• Fatigue</li> <li>• Muscle control</li> <li>• Other concerns</li> </ul> <p>3. Correctly indicates the areas where physical examination will provide indicators of cholinergic crisis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eyes</li> <li>• Mouth</li> <li>• Nose</li> <li>• Respiratory effort</li> <li>• Muscle control</li> <li>• Pulse</li> </ul>			
<b>Factual</b>	<p><b>Medication Knowledge</b></p> <p>1. Know the drugs, dosages, administration routes and time sequences for the management of cholinergic crisis.</p> <p>2. Understand the purpose of each drug used in the management of cholinergic crisis and their respective expected clinical effects.</p>	<p><b>Medication Knowledge</b></p> <p>1. On a written test, identify the drugs, dosages, administration routes and time sequences for the management of cholinergic crisis.</p> <p>2. Describe the purpose of each drug used in the management of cholinergic crisis and their respective expected clinical effects on a written test.</p>	<p><b>Medication Knowledge</b></p> <p>1. Correctly identifies the drugs, dosages, administration routes and time sequences for the management of cholinergic crisis:</p> <p>Pre-treatment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pyridostigmine Bromide (30mg tablet orally q 8 hours) (pre-treatment)</li> </ul> <p>Treatment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark1 Kit Auto Injector (Atropine, 2mg / 2PAMCL, 300mg) IM</li> <li>1<sup>st</sup> injector</li> </ul>	<p><b>Medication Skills</b></p> <p>1. Be able to use the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark1 Kit Auto Injector</li> <li>• ATNNA Auto Injector</li> <li>• CANA Auto Injector</li> </ul> <p>2. Be able to place an IV catheter.</p> <p>3. Be able to administer drugs through IV catheter.</p> <p>4. Be able to administer atropine ophthalmic ointment.</p>	<p><b>Medication Skills</b></p> <p>1. Demonstrate the ability to use the following in a simulated context:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark1 Kit Auto Injector</li> <li>• ATNNA Auto Injector</li> <li>• CANA Auto Injector</li> </ul> <p>2. Be able to place an IV catheter in a simulated context.</p> <p>3. Be able to administer drugs through IV catheter in a simulated context.</p>	<p><b>Medication Skills</b></p> <p>1. Correctly uses each of the following in a simulated context:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark1 Kit Auto Injector</li> <li>• ATNNA Auto Injector</li> <li>• CANA Auto Injector</li> </ul> <p>2. Correctly places an</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
			<p>2<sup>nd</sup> injector 10-15 min after 1<sup>st</sup> injector  3<sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid succession, 1q 5min as needed, not to exceed 3 in 1 hour  • ATNAA Auto Injector (Atropine, 2.1mg / 2PAMCL, 600mg)  IM  1<sup>st</sup> injector  2<sup>nd</sup> injector 10-15 min after 1<sup>st</sup> injector  3<sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid succession, 1q 5min as needed, not to exceed 3 in 1 hour  • CANA) Auto Injector (Diazepam, 10mg)  IM  1<sup>st</sup> injector if patient receives 3 ATNAA/ Mark1 Kits Auto Injectors  2<sup>nd</sup>/3<sup>rd</sup> injectors as needed for seizing patient  • Atropine Ophthalmic Ointment (topical); 0.5" strip in pocket of lower eyelid at Level 2 treatment location</p> <p>2. Correctly describe the purpose of each</p>		<p>4. Be able to administer atropine ophthalmic ointment (topical); 0.5" strip in pocket of lower eyelid of a patient mannequin simulator.</p>	<p>IV catheter in a simulated context.</p> <p>3. Correctly administers drugs through IV catheter in a simulated context.</p> <p>4. Correctly administers atropine ophthalmic ointment (topical); 0.5" strip in pocket of lower eyelid of a patient mannequin simulator.</p>

<i>Level</i>	<i>Knowledge</i>	<i>Assessment</i>	<i>Standard</i>	<i>Skill</i>	<i>Assessment</i>	<i>Standard</i>
			<p>drug used in the management of cholinergic crisis and their respective expected clinical effects on a written test:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pyridostigmine Bromide – Shields AChE enzyme from full effects of GD to enhance the effectiveness of treatment after GD exposure.</li> <li>• Atropine – Dry secretions, reduce bronchoconstriction, decrease gastrointestinal motility</li> <li>• 2PAMCL – Remove the nerve agent (except GD) from the enzyme acetylcholinesterase.</li> <li>• Diazepam – Control convulsions.</li> <li>• Atropine ophthalmological ointment – Relieve eye symptoms.</li> </ul>			
<b><i>Factual</i></b>	<p><b><u>Health Metrics</u></b> Understand relevant health metrics for assessing the patient's physical and physiological</p>	<p><b><u>Health Metrics</u></b> Indicate on a written test which health metrics to assess for a patient who may be experiencing</p>	<p><b><u>Health Metrics</u></b> Indicate the following health metrics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pupil Size</li> <li>• Respiratory status</li> <li>• Muscle control</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Health Metrics</u></b> N/A</p>	<p><b><u>Health Metrics</u></b> N/A</p>	<p><b><u>Health Metrics</u></b> N/A</p>



<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<p>status.</p> <p>Understand relevant time sequence for exposure in assessing the patient's physical and physiological status during cholinergic crisis.</p>	<p>cholinergic crisis.</p> <p>Indicate on a written test relevant time sequence for exposure in assessing the patient's physical and physiological status during cholinergic crisis.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Neurological status</li> <li>• Volume of secretions</li> <li>• Heart rate</li> </ul> <p>Indicate the time sequences for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vapor</li> <li>• Liquid</li> </ul>			
<b>Factual</b>	<p><b><u>Situational Knowledge</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify exposure agent by using detection device(s) and situational cues.</li> <li>2. Identify exposure agent by using situational cues.</li> <li>3. Knows the transfer of care sequence for responding to a cholinergic crisis.</li> </ol>	<p><b><u>Situational Knowledge</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Indicate the meaning of detection results for each of the detection device(s) to assess exposure agent on a written test.</li> <li>2. Identifies other situational cues for assessing exposure agent on a written test.</li> <li>3. Describes the transfer of care sequence for responding to a cholinergic crisis on a written test.</li> </ol>	<p><b><u>Situational Knowledge</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Correctly indicates the meaning of the detection result for each detection device(s) to identify the exposure agent.</li> <li>2. Identifies other situational cues for assessing exposure agent including: mass casualties, patient symptomology such as the onset of symptoms, localized or general reactions, initial symptoms, and time progression of symptoms.</li> <li>3. Correctly indicates transfer of care sequence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-care</li> <li>• Buddy care</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<p><b><u>Situational Skills</u></b></p> <p>N/A</p>	<p><b><u>Situational Skills</u></b></p> <p>N/A</p>	<p><b><u>Situational Skills</u></b></p> <p>N/A</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Level 1 Care (Medic, Combat Lifesaver)</li> <li>• Level 2 Care</li> </ul>			
<b>Factual</b>	<p><b><u>Procedural Knowledge</u></b></p> <p>1. Describe the patient management strategy for cholinergic crisis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-protection</li> <li>• Antidote</li> <li>• Airway</li> <li>• Breathing</li> <li>• Circulation</li> <li>• Drugs</li> <li>• Decontamination</li> </ul> <p>2. Describe the decontamination protocol for managing a cholinergic crisis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove contaminated clothing and gear</li> <li>• Decontaminate exposed skin</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Procedural Knowledge</u></b></p> <p>1. Describe patient management strategy for cholinergic crisis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-protection</li> <li>• Pre-treatment w/ Pyridostigmine Bromide</li> <li>• Don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV</li> </ul> <p>Antidote Treatment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark 1 Kit (atropine and pralidoxime chloride auto-injector)</li> <li>• ATNAA (antidote treatment nerve agent auto-injector; atropine and pralidoxime chloride auto-injector)</li> <li>• CANA (convulsant antidote for nerve agent; diazepam auto-injector)</li> </ul> <p>Airway</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Position patient</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask airway</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Procedural Knowledge</u></b></p> <p>1. Correctly describe patient management strategy for cholinergic crisis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-protection</li> <li>• Pre-treatment w/ Pyridostigmine Bromide</li> <li>• Don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV</li> </ul> <p>Antidote Treatment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark 1 Kit (atropine and pralidoxime chloride auto-injector)</li> <li>• ATNAA (antidote treatment nerve agent auto-injector; atropine and pralidoxime chloride auto-injector)</li> <li>• CANA (convulsant antidote for nerve agent; diazepam auto-injector)</li> </ul> <p>Airway</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Position patient</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask airway</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Procedural Skills</u></b></p> <p>1. Be able to don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV</p> <p>2. Be able to administer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark 1 Kit</li> <li>• ATNAA</li> <li>• CANA</li> </ul> <p>3. Be able to secure the patient's airway by performing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Patient positioning</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• Intubation</li> </ul> <p>4. Be able to ventilate and implement RDIC to support the patient's breathing</p> <p>5. Be able to perform each step of the decontamination protocol:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove contaminated clothing and gear</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Procedural Skills</u></b></p> <p>1. Be able to don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV in a simulated context</p> <p>2. Be able to administer each of the following to a patient mannequin simulator</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark 1 Kit</li> <li>• ATNAA</li> <li>• CANA</li> </ul> <p>3. Be able to perform each of the following skills on a patient mannequin simulator:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Patient positioning</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• Intubation</li> </ul> <p>4. Be able to ventilate and implement RDIC using a patient mannequin simulator</p> <p>5. Be able to perform</p>	<p><b><u>Procedural Skills</u></b></p> <p>1. Correctly dons Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV in a simulated context</p> <p>2. Correctly administers each of the following to a patient mannequin simulator</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark 1 Kit</li> <li>• ATNAA</li> <li>• CANA</li> </ul> <p>3. Correctly performs each of the following skills on a patient mannequin simulator:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suction</li> </ul>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intubation Breathing</li> <li>• Assessment</li> <li>• Ventilation</li> <li>• RDIC</li> <li>Circulation</li> <li>• Assessment</li> <li>Drugs</li> <li>• Pyridostigmine Bromide (30mg tablet) (pre-treatment)</li> <li>• Mark1 Kit Auto Injector (Atropine, 2mg / 2PAMCL, 300mg) IM</li> <li>1<sup>st</sup> injector</li> <li>2<sup>nd</sup> injector 10-15 min after 1<sup>st</sup> injector</li> <li>3<sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid succession, 1q 5min as needed, not to exceed 3 in 1 hour</li> <li>• ATNAA Auto Injector (Atropine, 2.1mg / 2PAMCL, 600mg) IM</li> <li>1<sup>st</sup> injector</li> <li>2<sup>nd</sup> injector 10-15 min after 1<sup>st</sup> injector</li> <li>3<sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid succession, 1q 5min as needed, not to exceed 3 in 1 hour</li> <li>• CANA Auto Injector (Diazepam, 10mg)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intubation Breathing</li> <li>• Assessment</li> <li>• Ventilation</li> <li>• RDIC</li> <li>Circulation</li> <li>• Assessment</li> <li>Drugs</li> <li>• Pyridostigmine Bromide (30mg tablet) (pre-treatment)</li> <li>• Mark1 Kit Auto Injector (Atropine, 2mg / 2PAMCL, 300mg) IM</li> <li>1<sup>st</sup> injector</li> <li>2<sup>nd</sup> injector 10-15 min after 1<sup>st</sup> injector</li> <li>3<sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid succession, 1q 5min as needed, not to exceed 3 in 1 hour</li> <li>• ATNAA Auto Injector (Atropine, 2.1mg / 2PAMCL, 600mg) IM</li> <li>1<sup>st</sup> injector</li> <li>2<sup>nd</sup> injector 10-15 min after 1<sup>st</sup> injector</li> <li>3<sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid succession, 1q 5min as needed, not to exceed 3 in 1 hour</li> <li>• CANA Auto Injector (Diazepam, 10mg)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decontaminate exposed skin</li> <li>• Apply reactive skin decontamination lotion (RSDL)</li> <li>• Irrigate with large amounts of water</li> <li>• Apply M291 SDK</li> <li>• Clean w/ soap &amp; water</li> <li>• Apply M295</li> <li>• Apply 0.5% hypochlorite solution</li> </ul>	<p>each step of the decontamination protocol in a simulated context using the correct method on a patient mannequin simulator or standardized patient:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove and disposition contaminated clothing and gear.</li> <li>• Decontaminate exposed skin in the following order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Face</li> <li>- Neck area</li> <li>- Chest area</li> <li>- Abdomen</li> <li>- Arms and hands</li> <li>- Other exposed skin areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Apply reactive skin decontamination lotion (RSDL)</li> <li>• Irrigate with large amounts of water</li> <li>• Apply M291 SDK</li> <li>• Clean w/ soap &amp; water</li> <li>• Apply M295</li> <li>• Apply 0.5% hypochlorite solution</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Patient positioning</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• Intubation</li> </ul> <p>4. Correctly ventilates and implements RDIC using a patient mannequin simulator</p> <p>5. Be able to perform each step of the decontamination protocol in a simulated context using the correct method on a patient mannequin simulator or standardized patient:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove and disposition contaminated clothing and gear.</li> </ul>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
		<p>IM 1<sup>st</sup> injector if patient receives 3 ATNAA/ Mark1 Kits Auto Injectors 2<sup>nd</sup>/3<sup>rd</sup> injectors as needed for seizing patient</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Atropine</li> </ul> <p>Ophthalmic Ointment (topical); 0.5" strip in pocket of lower eyelid at Level 2 treatment location</p> <p>Decontamination</p> <p>Describe decontamination protocol:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove contaminated clothing and gear (order of removal, how to remove, how to dispose)</li> <li>• Decontaminate exposed skin in the following order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Face</li> <li>- Neck area</li> <li>- Chest area</li> <li>- Abdomen</li> <li>- Arms and hands</li> <li>- Other exposed skin areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Apply reactive skin decontamination lotion (RSDL) (how much, how applied, sequence)</li> </ul>	<p>IM 1<sup>st</sup> injector if patient receives 3 ATNAA/ Mark1 Kits Auto Injectors 2<sup>nd</sup>/3<sup>rd</sup> injectors as needed for seizing patient</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Atropine</li> </ul> <p>Ophthalmic Ointment (topical); 0.5" strip in pocket of lower eyelid at Level 2 treatment location</p> <p>Decontamination</p> <p>Describe decontamination protocol:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove contaminated clothing and gear (order of removal, how to remove, how to dispose)</li> <li>• Decontaminate exposed skin in the following order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Face</li> <li>- Neck area</li> <li>- Chest area</li> <li>- Abdomen</li> <li>- Arms and hands</li> <li>- Other exposed skin areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Apply reactive skin decontamination lotion (RSDL) (how much, how applied, sequence)</li> </ul>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decontaminate exposed skin in the following order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Face</li> <li>- Neck area</li> <li>- Chest area</li> <li>- Abdomen</li> <li>- Arms and hands</li> <li>- Other exposed skin areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Apply reactive skin decontamination lotion (RSDL)</li> <li>• Irrigate with large amounts of water</li> <li>• Apply M291 SDK</li> <li>• Clean w/ soap &amp; water</li> <li>• Apply M295</li> <li>• Apply 0.5% hypochlorite solution</li> </ul>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irrigate with large amounts of water (how applied, drainage, sequence)</li> <li>• M291 SDK (how much, how applied, sequence)</li> <li>• Soap &amp; water</li> <li>• M295 (how much, how applied, sequence)</li> <li>• 0.5% hypochlorite solution (how much, how applied, sequence)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irrigate with large amounts of water (how applied, drainage, sequence)</li> <li>• M291 SDK (how much, how applied, sequence)</li> <li>• Soap &amp; water</li> <li>• M295 (how much, how applied, sequence)</li> <li>• 0.5% hypochlorite solution (how much, how applied, sequence)</li> </ul>			
<b>Factual</b>	<p><b><u>Instruments &amp; Supplies</u></b> Identify and describe the function the following medical instruments &amp; supplies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)</li> <li>• Endotracheal Tube</li> <li>• Stylette</li> <li>• Laryngoscope</li> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• IV Catheter</li> <li>• IV Fluids</li> <li>• Tape</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Instruments &amp; Supplies</u></b> Identify and describe the function the following medical instruments &amp; supplies in a written test:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)</li> <li>• Endotracheal Tube</li> <li>• Stylette</li> <li>• Laryngoscope</li> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• IV Catheter</li> <li>• IV Fluids</li> <li>• Tape</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Instruments &amp; Supplies</u></b> Correctly identify and describe the function the following medical instruments &amp; supplies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)</li> <li>• Endotracheal Tube</li> <li>• Stylette</li> <li>• Laryngoscope</li> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• IV Catheter</li> <li>• IV Fluids</li> <li>• Tape</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Instruments &amp; Supplies</u></b> 1. Be able to identify the location of instruments &amp; supplies.</p> <p>2. Be able to appropriately select and implement the following medical instruments &amp; supplies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)</li> <li>• Endotracheal Tube</li> <li>• Stylette</li> <li>• Laryngoscope</li> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• IV Catheter</li> <li>• IV Fluids</li> <li>• Tape</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Instruments &amp; Supplies</u></b> 1. Demonstrate the ability to locate instruments &amp; supplies.</p> <p>2. Demonstrates ability to appropriately select and implement the following medical instruments &amp; supplies in a simulated context:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)</li> <li>• Endotracheal Tube</li> <li>• Stylette</li> <li>• Laryngoscope</li> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• IV Catheter</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Instruments &amp; Supplies</u></b> 1. Correctly demonstrates the ability to locate instruments &amp; supplies.</p> <p>2. Correctly demonstrates ability to appropriately select and implement the following medical instruments &amp; supplies in a simulated</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IV Fluids</li> <li>• Tape</li> </ul>	context: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)</li> <li>• Endotracheal Tube</li> <li>• Stylette</li> <li>• Laryngoscope</li> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• IV Catheter</li> <li>• IV Fluids</li> <li>• Tape</li> </ul>
<b>Factual</b>	<u>Equipment</u> 1. Discriminate between positive detection alarm indicators or color indicators for the following detection devices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm)</li> </ul>	<u>Equipment</u> 1. Indicate what the alarm indicators or color indicators for the following detection devices signify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm)</li> <li>• M8 Chemical Agent</li> </ul>	<u>Equipment</u> 1. Correctly indicate what the alarm indicators or color indicators for the following detection devices signify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm)</li> </ul>	<u>Equipment</u> 1. Be able to use the following detection devices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Detector Paper)</li> <li>• M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> </ul>	<u>Equipment</u> 1. Correctly uses the following detection devices in a classroom, lab, or field exercise: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Detector Paper)</li> <li>• M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> </ul>	<u>Equipment</u> 1. Correctly uses the following detection devices in a classroom, lab, or field exercise: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• M18A2 Chemical</li> </ul>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm</li> <li>• M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System</li> <li>• M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm</li> <li>• M90 Chemical Agent Detector</li> <li>• M272 (in water)</li> </ul> <p>2. Know to select and don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detector Paper</li> <li>• M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm</li> <li>• M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System</li> <li>• M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm</li> <li>• M90 Chemical Agent Detector</li> <li>• M272 (in water)</li> </ul> <p>2. Identify protection as Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV on written test.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm</li> <li>• M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System</li> <li>• M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm</li> <li>• M90 Chemical Agent Detector</li> <li>• M272 (in water)</li> </ul> <p>2. Correctly identify protection as Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm</li> <li>• M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System</li> <li>• M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm</li> <li>• M90 Chemical Agent Detector</li> <li>• M272 (in water)</li> </ul> <p>2. Be able to don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm</li> <li>• M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System</li> <li>• M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm</li> <li>• M90 Chemical Agent Detector</li> <li>• M272 (in water)</li> </ul> <p>2. Demonstrates ability to don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm)</li> <li>• M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm</li> <li>• M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System</li> <li>• M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm</li> <li>• M90 Chemical Agent Detector</li> </ul>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
						Agent Detector • M272 (in water)  2. Correctly dons Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV.
<b>Conceptual</b>	<u><b>Physiological</b></u> 1. Distinguish other possible exposures leading to similar patient symptomology.  2. Distinguish other possible medical conditions leading to similar patient symptomology.	<u><b>Physiology</b></u> 1. Indicate other possible exposures leading to similar patient symptomology on a written test:  2. Indicate other possible medical conditions leading to similar patient symptomology in a written test.	<u><b>Physiology</b></u> 1. Correctly identify other possible exposures: • <b>Vesicants:</b> cough, erythema, blisters, conjunctivitis • <b>Pulmonary Agents:</b> airway irritation, shortness of breath (delayed onset), eye irritation, chest tightness • <b>Cyanide:</b> pulmonary edema (secretions, cough difficulty breathing), seizures, respiratory arrest, cardiac arrest • <b>Riot:</b> respiratory discomfort (coughing, difficulty breathing, shortness	<u><b>Physiology</b></u> N/A	<u><b>Physiology</b></u> N/A	<u><b>Physiology</b></u> N/A



<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
			<p>of breath), burning pain on mucous membranes, skin and eyes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Respiratory Irritants:</b> respiratory discomfort (coughing, wheezing, shortness of breath, chest tightness), irritation to eyes, nose, upper airway.</li> </ul> <p>2. Correctly identify other possible medical conditions leading to similar patient symptomology:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper respiratory infections</li> <li>• Viral infection (GI)</li> <li>• Medication toxicities - opiates</li> </ul>			
<b>Conceptual</b>	<p><b>Clinical Knowledge</b></p> <p>1. Understand the relevant symptomology for performing a differential diagnosis (DDx) for patient experiencing signs of a cholinergic crisis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify other possible exposures.</li> <li>• Identify other possible medical conditions</li> </ul>	<p><b>Clinical Knowledge</b></p> <p>1. Perform Differential Diagnosis (DDx) from case-based information on a written test.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify other possible exposures.</li> <li>• Identify other possible medical conditions</li> </ul> <p>2. Identify primary combination of nerve</p>	<p><b>Clinical Knowledge</b></p> <p>1. Correctly identify the following clinical conditions from case-based information on a written test:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nerve agent</li> <li>• Vesicant</li> <li>• Pulmonary Agents</li> <li>• Riot</li> <li>• Cyanide</li> <li>• Respiratory Irritant</li> <li>• Upper respiratory</li> </ul>	<p><b>Clinical Skills</b></p> <p>1. Be able to examine the patient to perform DDx:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eyes</li> <li>• Mouth</li> <li>• Nose</li> <li>• Respiratory effort</li> <li>• Muscle control</li> <li>• Pulse</li> <li>• Skin</li> <li>• Pain level/location</li> <li>• Fever</li> </ul>	<p><b>Clinical Skills</b></p> <p>1. Demonstrate the ability to examine the patient and perform DDx in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eyes</li> <li>• Mouth</li> <li>• Nose</li> <li>• Respiratory effort</li> <li>• Muscle control</li> </ul>	<p><b>Clinical Skills</b></p> <p>1. Correctly examines the patient to assess indicators of cholinergic crisis in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<p>2. Distinguish the primary combination of nerve agent exposure indicators.</p> <p>3. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for vapor or liquid exposure.</p> <p>4. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for the extent of poisoning</p>	<p>agent exposure indicators on a written test.</p> <p>3. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for vapor or liquid exposure from case-based information on a written test.</p> <p>4. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for the extent of poisoning from case-based information on a written test.</p>	<p>infections</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Viral infection (GI)</li> <li>• Medication toxicities - opiates</li> </ul> <p>2. Correctly identify primary combination of nerve agent exposure indicators:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Miosis</li> <li>• Copious secretions</li> <li>• Generalized muscular fasciculations</li> <li>• Respiratory distress</li> <li>• Cyanosis</li> <li>• Convulsions</li> </ul> <p>3. Correctly determines vapor or liquid exposure:</p> <p><b>Vapor –</b> Symptomatic onset within seconds to minutes; Eye, Respiratory, Secretory, Neuromuscular, Gastrointestinal</p> <p><b>Liquid –</b> Symptomatic onset within 10 minutes to 18 hours; Muscle twitching and sweating at site of exposure,</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pulse</li> <li>• Skin</li> <li>• Pain level/location</li> <li>• Fever</li> </ul>	<p>standardize d patient:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eyes</li> <li>• Mouth</li> <li>• Nose</li> <li>•</li> <li>Respiratory effort</li> <li>• Muscle control</li> <li>• Pulse</li> <li>• Skin</li> <li>• Pain level/location</li> <li>• Fever</li> </ul>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
			Nausea/Vomiting, Weakness, Respiratory, Gastrointestinal, Neurological  <b>Both</b> – Convulsions, Apnea  4. Correctly determines the extent of poisoning • <b>Mild</b> – Miosis, Headache, Rhinorrhea, Salivation, Dyspnea, Bronchoconstriction • <b>Severe</b> – Symptoms progress to more than one organ system. Respiratory Cessation, Neuromuscular Symptoms			
<b>Conceptual</b>	<u>Medication Knowledge</u> 1. Differentiate dose requirements by age for the medications used in the management of cholinergic crisis.	<u>Medication Knowledge</u> 1. Indicate the dose requirements by age for the medications used in the management of cholinergic crisis on a written test.	<u>Medication Knowledge</u> 1. Correctly indicate the dose requirements by age for the medications used in the management of cholinergic crisis on a written test. • Atropine: 2mg/dose (>12 years); 1mg/dose (6-12	<u>Medication Knowledge</u> N/A	<u>Medication Knowledge</u> N/A	<u>Medication            Knowledge</u> N/A

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
			years); 0.5mg/dose (age 1-5 years); 0.25mg/dose (<1 years) • Praladoxime Chloride (25/50mg/kg; 2000mg max for all): 3 injectors (>12 years); 2 injectors (6-12 years); 1 injector (age 1-5 years); NA (<1 years) • Diazepam: 10mg/dose (>12 years); 0.3mg/kg (6-12 years); 0.5mg/kg (age <6 years)			
<b>Practical</b>	<p><b>Clinical Knowledge</b></p> <p>1. Know how to examine and assess the patient's physical and physiological status.</p> <p>2. Perform a differential diagnosis (DDx) for patient experiencing signs of a cholinergic crisis in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.</p> <p>• Identify other</p>	<p><b>Clinical Knowledge</b></p> <p>1. Request information from a conscious patient, and assess the physical and physiological signs of a patient in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.</p> <p>2. Perform Differential Diagnosis (DDx) for a patient in a simulated context</p>	<p><b>Clinical Knowledge</b></p> <p>1. Correctly examines and assesses physical and physiological signs to identify nerve agent exposure of a patient in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Miosis</li> <li>• Copious secretions</li> <li>• Generalized muscular</li> </ul>	<p><b>Clinical Skills</b></p> <p>1. Be able to examine the patient to assess indicators of cholinergic crisis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eyes</li> <li>• Mouth</li> <li>• Nose</li> <li>• Respiratory effort</li> <li>• Muscle control</li> <li>• Pulse</li> </ul>	<p><b>Clinical Skills</b></p> <p>1. Demonstrate the ability to examine the patient and assess indicators of cholinergic crisis in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eyes</li> <li>• Mouth</li> <li>• Nose</li> <li>• Respiratory effort</li> <li>• Muscle control</li> <li>• Pulse</li> </ul>	<p><b>Clinical Skills</b></p> <p>1. Correctly examines the patient to assess indicators of cholinergic crisis in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eyes</li> </ul>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<p>possible exposures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify other possible medical conditions</li> </ul> <p>3. Distinguish the primary combination of nerve agent exposure indicators.</p> <p>4. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for vapor or liquid exposure.</p> <p>5. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for the extent of poisoning</p>	<p>with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify other possible exposures.</li> <li>Identify other possible medical conditions</li> </ul> <p>3. Identify primary combination of nerve agent exposure indicators in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.</p> <p>4. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for vapor or liquid exposure in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.</p> <p>5. Distinguish between the clinical indicators for the extent of poisoning in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.</p>	<p>fasciculations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Respiratory distress</li> <li>Cyanosis</li> <li>Convulsions</li> <li>Pain</li> <li>GI/Urinary distress</li> <li>Difficulty breathing</li> <li>Fatigue</li> <li>Muscle control</li> </ul> <p>2. Correctly performs Differential Diagnosis (DDx) for a patient in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nerve agent</li> <li>Vesicant</li> <li>Pulmonary Agents</li> <li>Riot</li> <li>Cyanide</li> <li>Respiratory Irritant</li> <li>Upper respiratory infections</li> <li>Viral infection (GI)</li> <li>Medication toxicities - opiates</li> </ul> <p>3. Correctly identify primary combination of nerve agent exposure indicators in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient:</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mouth</li> <li>Nose</li> <li>Respiratory effort</li> <li>Muscle control</li> <li>Pulse</li> </ul>

<i>Level</i>	<i>Knowledge</i>	<i>Assessment</i>	<i>Standard</i>	<i>Skill</i>	<i>Assessment</i>	<i>Standard</i>
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Miosis</li> <li>• Copious secretions</li> <li>• Generalized muscular fasciculations</li> <li>• Respiratory distress</li> <li>• Cyanosis</li> <li>• Convulsions</li> </ul> <p>4. Correctly determines vapor or liquid exposure in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient:</p> <p><b>Vapor –</b> Symptomatic onset within seconds to minutes; Eye, Respiratory, Secretory, Neuromuscular, Gastrointestinal</p> <p><b>Liquid –</b> Symptomatic onset within 10 minutes to 18 hours; Muscle twitching and sweating at site of exposure, Nausea/Vomiting, Weakness, Respiratory, Gastrointestinal, Neurological</p>			

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
			<p><b>Both</b> – Convulsions, Apnea</p> <p>4. Correctly determines the extent of poisoning in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Mild</b> – Miosis, Headache, Rhinorrhea, Salivation, Dyspnea, Bronchoconstriction</li> <li>• <b>Severe</b> – Symptoms progress to more than one organ system. Respiratory Cessation, Neuromuscular Symptoms</li> </ul>			
<b>Practical</b>	<p><u><b>Medication Knowledge</b></u> 1. Know the drugs, dosages, administration routes and time sequences for the management of cholinergic crisis.</p> <p>2. Understand the purpose of each drug used in the management of cholinergic crisis and their respective</p>	<p><u><b>Medication Knowledge</b></u> 1. Select the drugs, dosages, administration routes and time sequences for the management of cholinergic crisis in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.</p> <p>2. Evaluate the</p>	<p><u><b>Medication Knowledge</b></u> 1. Correctly selects the drugs, dosages, administration routes and time sequences for the management of cholinergic crisis in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient: Pre-treatment • Pyridostigmine</p>	<p><u><b>Medication Skills</b></u> 1. Be able to use the following: • Mark1 Kit Auto Injector • ATNNA Auto Injector • CANA Auto Injector</p> <p>2. Be able to place an IV catheter.</p> <p>3. Be able to administer drugs</p>	<p><u><b>Medication Skills</b></u> 1. Demonstrate the ability to use the following in a simulated context: • Mark1 Kit Auto Injector • ATNNA Auto Injector • CANA Auto Injector</p> <p>2. Be able to place an IV catheter in a simulated context.</p>	<p><u><b>Medication Skills</b></u> 1. Correctly uses each of the following in a simulated context: • Mark1 Kit Auto Injector • ATNNA Auto Injector</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	expected clinical effects.	clinical effects of the drugs in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.	<p>Bromide (30mg tablet orally q 8 hours) (pre-treatment) Treatment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark1 Kit Auto Injector (Atropine, 2mg / 2PAMCL, 300mg) IM 1<sup>st</sup> injector 2<sup>nd</sup> injector 10-15 min after 1<sup>st</sup> injector 3<sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid succession, 1q 5min as needed, not to exceed 3 in 1 hour</li> <li>• ATNAA Auto Injector (Atropine, 2.1mg / 2PAMCL, 600mg) IM 1<sup>st</sup> injector 2<sup>nd</sup> injector 10-15 min after 1<sup>st</sup> injector 3<sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid succession, 1q 5min as needed, not to exceed 3 in 1 hour</li> <li>• CANA) Auto Injector (Diazepam, 10mg) IM 1<sup>st</sup> injector if patient receives 3 ATNAA/ Mark1 Kits Auto Injectors 2<sup>nd</sup>/3<sup>rd</sup> injectors as</li> </ul>	<p>through IV catheter.</p> <p>4. Be able to administer atropine ophthalmic ointment.</p>	<p>3. Be able to administer drugs through IV catheter in a simulated context.</p> <p>4. Be able to administer atropine ophthalmic ointment (topical); 0.5" strip in pocket of lower eyelid of a patient mannequin simulator.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CANA Auto Injector</li> <li>2. Correctly places an IV catheter in a simulated context.</li> <li>3. Correctly administers drugs through IV catheter in a simulated context.</li> <li>4. Correctly administers atropine ophthalmic ointment (topical); 0.5" strip in pocket of lower eyelid of a patient mannequin simulator.</li> </ul>



<i>Level</i>	<i>Knowledge</i>	<i>Assessment</i>	<i>Standard</i>	<i>Skill</i>	<i>Assessment</i>	<i>Standard</i>
			<p>needed for seizing patient</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Atropine Ophthalmic Ointment (topical); 0.5” strip in pocket of lower eyelid at Level 2 treatment location</li> </ul> <p>2. Correctly evaluates the clinical effects of the drugs in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pyridostigmine Bromide – Shields AChE enzyme from full effects of GD to enhance the effectiveness of treatment after GD exposure.</li> <li>• Atropine – Dry secretions, reduce bronchoconstriction, decrease gastrointestinal motility</li> <li>• 2PAMCL – Remove the nerve agent (except GD) from the enzyme acetylcholinesterase.</li> <li>• Diazepam – Control convulsions.</li> </ul>			

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Atropine ophthalmological ointment – Relieve eye symptoms.</li> </ul>			
	<p><b><u>Health Metrics</u></b>            1. Understand relevant health metrics for assessing the patient’s physical and physiological status.</p> <p>2. Understand relevant time sequence for exposure in assessing the patient’s physical and physiological status during cholinergic crisis.</p>	<p><b><u>Health Metrics</u></b>            1. Evaluates appropriate health metrics to assess a patient who may be experiencing cholinergic crisis in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.</p> <p>2. Evaluate the relevant time sequence for exposure in assessing the patient’s physical and physiological status during cholinergic crisis in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.</p>	<p><b><u>Health Metrics</u></b>            1. Assesses the following health metrics in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pupil Size</li> <li>• Respiratory status</li> <li>• Muscle control</li> <li>• Neurological status</li> <li>• Volume of secretions</li> <li>• Heart rate</li> </ul> <p>2. Correctly evaluates the time sequences in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vapor</li> <li>• Liquid</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Health Metrics</u></b>            N/A</p>	<p><b><u>Health Metrics</u></b>            N/A</p>	<p><b><u>Health Metrics</u></b>            N/A</p>
	<p><b><u>Situational Knowledge</u></b>            Identify exposure agent by using detection device(s) and situational cues.</p>	<p><b><u>Situational Knowledge</u></b>            1. Assess exposure agent in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.</p>	<p><b><u>Situational Knowledge</u></b>            1. Correctly assesses the exposure agent in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.</p>	<p><b><u>Situational Skills</u></b>            N/A</p>	<p><b><u>Situational Skills</u></b>            N/A</p>	<p><b><u>Situational Skills</u></b>            N/A</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
		2. Identify other situational cues for assessing exposure agent in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient.	2. Correctly identifies other situational cues for assessing exposure agent in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient, including: mass casualties, patient symptomology such as the onset of symptoms, localized or general reactions, initial symptoms, and time progression of symptoms.			
	<p><b><u>Procedural Knowledge</u></b></p> <p>1. Implements the patient management strategy for cholinergic crisis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-protection</li> <li>• Antidote</li> <li>• Airway</li> <li>• Breathing</li> <li>• Circulation</li> <li>• Drugs</li> <li>• Decontamination</li> </ul> <p>2. Implements the de-contamination protocol for managing a cholinergic crisis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove contaminated</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Procedural Knowledge</u></b></p> <p>1. Implements patient management strategy for cholinergic crisis in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient:</p> <p>Self-protection Antidote Treatment Airway Breathing Circulation Drugs Decontamination</p>	<p><b><u>Procedural Knowledge</u></b></p> <p>1. Correctly implements patient management strategy for cholinergic crisis in a simulated context with a mannequin simulator or a standardized patient:</p> <p>Self-protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pre-treatment w/ Pyridostigmine Bromide</li> <li>• Don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV</li> </ul> <p>Antidote Treatment</p>	<p><b><u>Procedural Skills</u></b></p> <p>1. Be able to don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV</p> <p>2. Be able to administer</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark 1 Kit</li> <li>• ATNAA</li> <li>• CANA</li> </ul> <p>3. Be able to secure the patient's airway by performing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Patient positioning</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• Intubation</li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Procedural Skills</u></b></p> <p>1. Be able to don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV in a simulated context</p> <p>2. Be able to administer each of the following to a patient mannequin simulator</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark 1 Kit</li> <li>• ATNAA</li> <li>• CANA</li> </ul> <p>3. Be able to perform each of the following skills on a patient mannequin</p>	<p><b><u>Procedural Skills</u></b></p> <p>1. Correctly dons Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV in a simulated context</p> <p>2. Correctly administers each of the following to a patient mannequin simulator</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<p>clothing and gear</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Decontaminate exposed skin</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark 1 Kit (atropine and pralidoxime chloride auto-injector)</li> <li>• ATNAA (antidote treatment nerve agent auto-injector; atropine and pralidoxime chloride auto-injector)</li> <li>• CANA (convulsant antidote for nerve agent; diazepam auto-injector)</li> </ul> <p>Airway</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Position patient</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask airway</li> <li>• Intubation</li> </ul> <p>Breathing</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment</li> <li>• Ventilation</li> <li>• RDIC</li> </ul> <p>Circulation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assessment</li> </ul> <p>Drugs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pyridostigmine Bromide (30mg tablet) (pre-treatment)</li> <li>• Mark1 Kit Auto Injector (Atropine, 2mg /</li> </ul>	<p>4. Be able to ventilate and implement RDIC to support the patient's breathing</p> <p>5. Be able to perform each step of the decontamination protocol:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove contaminated clothing and gear</li> <li>• Decontaminate exposed skin</li> <li>• Apply reactive skin decontamination lotion (RSDL)</li> <li>• Irrigate with large amounts of water</li> <li>• Apply M291 SDK</li> <li>• Clean w/ soap &amp; water</li> <li>• Apply M295</li> <li>• Apply 0.5% hypochlorite solution</li> </ul>	<p>simulator::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Patient positioning</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• Intubation</li> </ul> <p>4. Be able to ventilate and implement RDIC using a patient mannequin simulator</p> <p>5. Be able to perform each step of the decontamination protocol in a simulated context using the correct method on a patient mannequin simulator or standardized patient:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove and disposition contaminated clothing and gear.</li> <li>• Decontaminate exposed skin in the following order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Face</li> <li>- Neck area</li> <li>- Chest area</li> <li>- Abdomen</li> <li>- Arms and hands</li> <li>- Other exposed skin areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Apply reactive skin decontamination</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark 1 Kit</li> <li>• ATNAA</li> <li>• CANA</li> </ul> <p>3. Correctly performs each of the following skills on a patient mannequin simulator:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Patient positioning</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• Intubation</li> </ul> <p>4. Correctly ventilates and implements RDIC using a patient mannequin simulator</p> <p>5. Be able to perform each step of the decontamination protocol in a simulated context using the</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
			<p>2PAMCL, 300mg) IM 1<sup>st</sup> injector 2<sup>nd</sup> injector 10-15 min after 1<sup>st</sup> injector 3<sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid succession, 1q 5min as needed, not to exceed 3 in 1 hour</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ATNAA Auto Injector (Atropine, 2.1mg / 2PAMCL, 600mg)</li> </ul> <p>IM 1<sup>st</sup> injector 2<sup>nd</sup> injector 10-15 min after 1<sup>st</sup> injector 3<sup>rd</sup> injector in rapid succession, 1q 5min as needed, not to exceed 3 in 1 hour</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CANA Auto Injector (Diazepam, 10mg)</li> </ul> <p>IM 1<sup>st</sup> injector if patient receives 3 ATNAA/ Mark1 Kits Auto Injectors 2<sup>nd</sup>/3<sup>rd</sup> injectors as needed for seizing patient</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Atropine</li> </ul> <p>Ophthalmic Ointment (topical); 0.5" strip in pocket of lower eyelid at Level 2 treatment location</p>		<p>lotion (RSDL)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irrigate with large amounts of water</li> <li>• Apply M291 SDK</li> <li>• Clean w/ soap &amp; water</li> <li>• Apply M295</li> <li>• Apply 0.5% hypochlorite solution</li> </ul>	<p>correct method on a patient mannequin simulator or standardized patient:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove and disposition contaminated clothing and gear.</li> <li>• Decontaminate exposed skin in the following order: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Face</li> <li>- Neck area</li> <li>- Chest area</li> <li>- Abdomen</li> <li>- Arms and hands</li> <li>- Other exposed skin areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Apply reactive skin decontamination lotion (RSDL)</li> <li>• Irrigate with large amounts of</li> </ul>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
			Decontamination Performs decontamination protocol: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Removes contaminated clothing and gear</li> <li>• Decontaminates exposed skin in the following order:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Face</li> <li>- Neck area</li> <li>- Chest area</li> <li>- Abdomen</li> <li>- Arms and hands</li> <li>- Other exposed skin areas</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Applies reactive skin decontamination lotion (RSDL)</li> <li>• Irrigates with large amounts of water</li> <li>• Applies M291 SDK</li> <li>• Soap &amp; water</li> <li>• Applies M295</li> <li>• Applies 0.5% hypochlorite solution</li> </ul>			water <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apply M291 SDK</li> <li>• Clean w/ soap &amp; water</li> <li>• Apply M295</li> <li>• Apply 0.5% hypochlorite solution</li> </ul>
	<u><b>Instruments &amp; Supplies</b></u> 1. Be able to identify the location of instruments & supplies.	<u><b>Instruments &amp; Supplies</b></u> 1. Demonstrate the ability to locate instruments & supplies in a simulated context: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)</li> <li>• Endotracheal Tube</li> <li>• Stylette</li> <li>• Laryngoscope</li> </ul>	<u><b>Instruments &amp; Supplies</b></u> 1. Correctly demonstrates the ability to locate instruments & supplies in a simulated context: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)</li> <li>• Endotracheal Tube</li> <li>• Stylette</li> </ul>	<u><b>Instruments &amp; Supplies</b></u> 1. Be able to appropriately select and implement the following medical instruments & supplies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)</li> <li>• Endotracheal Tube</li> <li>• Stylette</li> </ul>	<u><b>Instruments &amp; Supplies</b></u> 1. Demonstrates ability to appropriately select and implement the following medical instruments & supplies in a simulated context: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)</li> </ul>	<u><b>Instruments &amp; Supplies</b></u> 1. Correctly demonstrates ability to appropriately select and implement the following medical instruments

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• IV Catheter</li> <li>• IV Fluids</li> <li>• Tape</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laryngoscope</li> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• IV Catheter</li> <li>• IV Fluids</li> <li>• Tape</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Laryngoscope</li> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• IV Catheter</li> <li>• IV Fluids</li> <li>• Tape</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Endotracheal Tube</li> <li>• Stylette</li> <li>• Laryngoscope</li> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• IV Catheter</li> <li>• IV Fluids</li> <li>• Tape</li> </ul>	& supplies in a simulated context: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)</li> <li>• Endotracheal Tube</li> <li>• Stylette</li> <li>• Laryngoscope</li> <li>• Suction</li> <li>• Bag-valve-mask</li> <li>• IV Catheter</li> <li>• IV Fluids</li> <li>• Tape</li> </ul>
	<u><b>Equipment</b></u> 1. Discriminate between positive detection alarm indicators or color indicators for the following detection devices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> </ul>	<u><b>Equipment</b></u> 1. Indicate what the alarm indicators or color indicators for the following detection devices signify in a simulated context: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> </ul>	<u><b>Equipment</b></u> 1. Correctly indicate what the alarm indicators or color indicators for the following detection devices signify in a simulated context: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• M18A2 Chemical</li> </ul>	<u><b>Equipment</b></u> 1. Be able to use the following detection devices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm)</li> <li>• M8 Chemical Agent</li> </ul>	<u><b>Equipment</b></u> 1. Correctly uses the following detection devices in a classroom, lab, or field exercise: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M256A1 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent</li> </ul>	<u><b>Equipment</b></u> 1. Correctly uses the following detection devices in a classroom, lab, or field exercise: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• M256A1 Chemical Agent</li> </ul>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm)</li> <li>• M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm</li> <li>• M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System</li> <li>• M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm</li> <li>• M90 Chemical Agent Detector</li> <li>• M272 (in water)</li> </ul> <p>2. Know to select and don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm)</li> <li>• M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm</li> <li>• M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System</li> <li>• M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm</li> <li>• M90 Chemical Agent Detector</li> <li>• M272 (in water)</li> </ul> <p>2. Identify protection as Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV in a simulated context.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm)</li> <li>• M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm</li> <li>• M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System</li> <li>• M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm</li> <li>• M90 Chemical Agent Detector</li> <li>• M272 (in water)</li> </ul> <p>2. Correctly identify protection as Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV in a simulated context.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detector Paper</li> <li>• M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm</li> <li>• M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System</li> <li>• M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm</li> <li>• M90 Chemical Agent Detector</li> <li>• M272 (in water)</li> </ul> <p>2. Be able to don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alarm)</li> <li>• M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm</li> <li>• M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System</li> <li>• M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Alarm</li> <li>• M90 Chemical Agent Detector</li> <li>• M272 (in water)</li> </ul> <p>2. Demonstrates ability to don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV in a simulated context.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Detector Kit</li> <li>• M18A2 Chemical Agent Detector Kit</li> <li>• ICAM (Improved Chemical Agent Alarm)</li> <li>• M8 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm</li> <li>• M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System</li> <li>• M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M90 Chemical Agent Detector Paper</li> <li>• M272 (in water)</li> <li>• M22 (ACADA) Automatic Chemical Agents Detection Alarm</li> <li>• M93A1 FOX NBC RECONNAISSANCE System</li> <li>• M21 (RSCAAL) Remote Sensing Chemical Agent</li> </ul>



<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
						Alarm • M90 Chemical Agent Detector • M272 (in water)  2. Correctly dons Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV in a simulated context.
<b>Analytical</b>	<u><b>Clinical Knowledge</b></u> 1. Identify treatment effects.  2. Identify effects of clinical mismanagement.	<u><b>Clinical Knowledge</b></u> 1. Identify treatment effects in a simulated context.  2. Identify effects of clinical mismanagement in a simulated context.	<u><b>Clinical Knowledge</b></u> 1. Identify treatment effects in a simulated context: • Decreased secretions • Improved respiration • Improved muscle control • Reduced GI symptoms  Identify effects of clinical mismanagement in a simulated context: • Absent positive			

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
			treatment effects			
	<p><b><u>Procedural Knowledge</u></b>  1. Identify challenges of airway management for a patient during a cholinergic crisis</p> <p>2. Understands the administration of Diazepam.</p> <p>3. Evaluates and provides supportive treatment to patient as needed.</p> <p>4. Determines stabilization course for patient.</p>	<p><b><u>Procedural Knowledge</u></b>  1. Respond to the challenges of airway management for a patient during a cholinergic crisis in a simulated context.</p> <p>2. Administers Diazepam as needed for severe effects in a simulated context.</p> <p>3. Evaluates and provides supportive treatment to patient as needed in a simulated context.</p> <p>4. Determines stabilization course for patient in a simulated context.</p>	<p><b><u>Procedural Knowledge</u></b>  1. Respond to the challenges of airway management for a patient during a cholinergic crisis in a simulated context:  • Initial ventilation is difficult due to high airway resistance (50-70 cm of water).  • Resistance decreases after atropine administration.  • Requires frequent suctioning.  • Ventilate 0.5-3 hours.</p> <p>2. Correctly administers Diazepam as needed for severe effects in a simulated context.</p> <p>3. Provides supportive treatment to patient in a simulated context:  • Intravenous fluids  • Respiratory support</p> <p>4. Stabilizes patient in a simulated context:</p>	<p><b><u>Procedural Skills</u></b>  1. Be able to evaluate and adjust Instruments, supplies and equipment as needed.</p>	<p><b><u>Procedural Skills</u></b>  1. Demonstrate the ability to evaluate and adjust Instruments, supplies and equipment as needed in a simulated context.</p>	<p><b><u>Procedural Skills</u></b>  1. Correctly demonstrate the ability to evaluate and adjust Instruments, supplies and equipment as needed in a simulated context.</p>

<b>Level</b>	<b>Knowledge</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>	<b>Skill</b>	<b>Assessment</b>	<b>Standard</b>
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continue atropine, pralidoxime chloride, diazepam as needed for persistent severe symptoms</li> </ul>			
	<p><b><u>Situational Knowledge</u></b></p> <p>1. Implement field-based care protocol.</p> <p>2. Assess Level 1 Care options.</p> <p>3. Assess transport to Level 2 Care facilities.</p>	<p><b><u>Situational Knowledge</u></b></p> <p>1. Follow field-based care protocol in a simulated context.</p> <p>2. Assess Level 1 Care options in a simulated context.</p> <p>3. Assess transport to Level 2 Care facilities in a simulated context.</p>	<p><b><u>Situational Knowledge</u></b></p> <p>1. Correctly follows field-based care protocol in a simulated context:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Self-care</li> <li>• Buddy care</li> </ul> <p>2. Correctly assesses Level 1 Care options in a simulated context:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Medic</li> <li>• Combat Lifesaver</li> </ul> <p>3. Correctly assesses transport to Level 2 Care facilities in a simulated context:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Immediate</li> <li>• Delayed</li> </ul>			

## **Appendix 5: Critical Steps and Error Sources**

## **Pediatric and Neonatal Intubation**

**Critical Step:** Examine patient to assess indicators of need for airway management.

**Potential Sources of Error:**

- Incorrect examination
- Incorrect assessment

**Critical Step:** Perform DDX to determine airway management strategy.

**Potential Sources of Error:**

- Incorrect DDX
- Incorrect airway management strategy
- Incomplete knowledge/skills to perform strategy

**Critical Step:** Adjust medication doses by weight and apply appropriate time sequences to gain optimal clinical effect in pediatric and neonatal patients.

**Potential Sources of Error:**

- Incorrect medication
- Incorrect dosage
- Incorrect time sequence
- Incorrect weight estimation
- Incorrect administration route
- Incorrect evaluation of clinical/treatment effects

**Critical Step:** Intubate patient.

**Potential Sources of Error:**

- Incorrect equipment
- Incorrect medications
- Incomplete procedural knowledge/skills
- Incorrect strategy
- Incorrect confirmation of endotracheal intubation
- Esophageal intubation
- Right main stem intubation

**Critical Step:** Ventilate intubated patient.

**Potential Sources of Error:**

- Incorrect equipment
- Incorrect pressure
- Incorrect rate
- Incorrect connection to O2 source

**Critical Step:** Assesses clinical stability of patient.

**Potential Sources of Error:**

- Incorrect examination
- Incorrect assessment
- Failure to identify effects of clinical mismanagement

## **Cholinergic Crisis**

**Critical Step:** Examine patient to assess indicators of cholinergic crisis.

**Potential Sources of Error:**

- Incorrect examination
- Incorrect assessment
- Incorrect DDX
- Incorrect exposure level
- Incorrect exposure type

**Critical Step:** Don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV.

**Potential Sources of Error:**

- Incorrect treatment strategy
- Omits self-protection
- Misjudges time constraints of exposure
- Incomplete MOPP Level IV
- Incorrect equipment, supplies, resources.

**Critical Step:** Administers the following for treatment: Mark1 Kit Auto Injector, ATNNA Auto Injector, CANA Auto Injector.

**Potential Sources of Error:**

- Incorrect medication
- Incorrect dosage
- Incorrect time sequence
- Incorrect administration route
- Incorrect evaluation of clinical/treatment effects

**Critical Step:** Provide suction support for patient:

**Potential Sources of Error:**

- Incorrect equipment
- Incorrect pressure
- Incorrect rate
- Incorrect patient positioning
- Equipment failure

**Critical Step:** Provide breathing support for patient:

**Potential Sources of Error:**

- Incorrect equipment
- Incorrect strategy selection
- Incomplete procedural knowledge/skills

**Critical Step:** Be able to intubate patient.

**Potential Sources of Error:**

- Incorrect equipment
- Incorrect medications
- Incomplete procedural knowledge/skills
- Incorrect strategy
- Incorrect confirmation of endotracheal intubation

- Esophageal intubation
- Right main stem intubation

**Critical Step:** Ventilate and implement RDIC.

**Potential Sources of Error:**

- Incorrect equipment
- Incorrect pressure
- Incorrect rate
- Incorrect connection to O2 source

**Critical Step:** Perform each step of the decontamination protocol.

**Potential Sources of Error:**

- Incorrect sequence
- Incorrect disposition
- Incorrect materials (e.g. M291 SDK, M295, etc.)
- Incomplete sequence

## **Appendix 6: Instructional Gaps**



## SUMMARY RESULTS FROM PRISMA ANALYSES

### Clinical Training Mechanisms, Outcomes, Curricula and Technological Alternatives.

#### Pediatric & Neonatal Intubation Training – Curriculum Gaps

Literature review confirms the need for definition of performance standards, assessment metrics, and formalization of training methods.

- Training Gaps
  - Imprecise assessment mechanisms
  - Absent specific and measurable performance standards
  - Absent evidence-based training methods

#### Pediatric & Neonatal Intubation Training – Technology Gaps

We evaluated the most advanced computer programmable infant and neonatal simulators with real time monitoring of vital signs available through commercial vendors. The following advanced technology simulators were evaluated for adequacy of training conditions identified in the task analyses for pediatric (infant) and neonatal intubation:

Gaumard: PremieHAL, Newborn HAL,

METI: BabySIM

Laerdal: SimBaby, SimNewB

Technology review confirms gaps in necessary clinical manifestations for adequate training conditions.

- Simulator Technology Gaps
  - More copious secretions including saliva (frothy, bubbles, slobber), runny nose, tears, vomit
  - Improved muscle fasciculation, twitching, seizures
  - Airway variability –Mallampati variability, Pierre Robin airway (short mandible)
  - Lung auscultation – more realistic and localized breath sounds
    - Unrealistic, can hear breath sounds from one side all over chest wall, pump noise often drown out lung sounds.
  - Changes in airway: Airway material is easily punctured at vallecula and should be modified.
  - More anterior airway
  - Fat tongue, better tongue tissue fidelity (slippery, wet)
  - More redundant airway tissues, slippery tissues, friable/bleeding,
  - Large and floppy epiglottis
  - True preemie (28-30 weeks, <3kg)
  - Nasal flaring
  - True perioral cyanosis (1cm around the mouth turning blue)

## **Cholinergic Crisis Training – Curriculum Gaps**

Literature review confirms the need for definition of performance standards and assessment metrics.

- Training Gaps
  - Imprecise assessment mechanisms
  - Absent specific and measurable performance standards
  - Absent evidence-based training methods

## **Cholinergic Crisis Training – Technology Gaps**

We evaluated the most advanced computer programmable adult and pediatric simulators with real time monitoring of vital signs available through commercial vendors. The following advanced technology simulators were evaluated for adequacy of training conditions identified in the task analyses for the identification and management of a cholinergic crisis:

Gaumard: PremieHAL, Newborn HAL, NOELLE, HAL

METI: BabySIM, iStan, HPS, METIMan

Laerdal: SimBaby, SimNewB, SImMan, SimMan3G, SimMom

Technology review confirms gaps in necessary clinical manifestations for adequate training conditions.

- Simulator Technology Gaps
  - More copious secretions including saliva (frothy, bubbles, slobber), sweat, runny nose, tears, vomit, urine. Frothing cannot occur simultaneously with other secretions.
  - Vocalizations – garbled, confused, slurring, nonsensical
  - Realistic progressive occurrence of rashes, erythemas, burns, other skin conditions associated with chemical, vesicant, etc. exposure.
  - Improved muscle fasciculation, twitching, seizures (no fasciculation or lower limb options)
  - Airway variability –Mallampati variability, Pierre Robin airway (short mandible)
  - Lung auscultation – more realistic and localized breath sounds
    - Unrealistic, can hear breath sounds from one side all over chest wall, pump noise often drown out lung sounds.
  - Changes in airway: Airway material is easily punctured at vallecula and should be modified.
  - For pediatric/neonatal Airways:
    - More anterior airway
    - Fat tongue, better tongue tissue fidelity (slippery, wet)
    - More redundant airway tissues, slippery tissues, friable/bleeding,
    - Large and floppy epiglottis
    - True preemie (28-30 weeks, <3kg)
    - Nasal flaring
  - True perioral cyanosis (1cm around the mouth turning blue)

## **Appendix 8: Assessment Instruments**

**PEDIATRIC/NEONATAL INTUBATION**  
**COGNITIVE ASSESSMENT**

1. What methods can be used to determine endotracheal tube size? Circle all that apply. (*Count this as 5 questions – 1 for each possible answer.*)
  - a. **Patient's Age/4 + 4**
  - b. **Size (diameter) of the patient's fifth finger**
  - c. (Patient's age + 4)/16
  - d. **Broselow tape**
  - e. **(Patient's Age + 16)/4**
  
2. How does an infant's airway differ from an adult's? Circle all that apply. (*Count this as 5 questions – 1 for each possible answer.*)
  - a. An infant's tongue is proportionally smaller than an adult's.
  - b. **An infant's epiglottis is proportionally larger and floppier than an adult's.**
  - c. **An infant's airway is more anterior than an adult's.**
  - d. **An infant's head is proportionally larger than an adult's.**
  - e. The narrowest part of an infant's airway is supraglottic while the narrowest part of an adult's is subglottic.
  
3. What is an appropriate dose of succinylcholine for intubating a 7kg infant? (*2X weight*)  
1-2 mg/kg or 7-14 mg
  
4. What is the sedative of choice and an appropriate dose for intubating a 3-year-old child who is experiencing a severe asthma exacerbation? (*Count this as 2 questions, 1.5X weight*)
  - a. Ketamine, b. 1-2 mg/kg – we didn't give them a weight or specify that we wanted a per kg dosing so accept any dose that would work for a 10-25kg child (or the per kg dose)
  
5. What medication could be used to prevent bradycardia (decreased heart rate) that may be associated with intubation in an infant? (*2X weight*)  
Atropine
  
6. Describe how you would position an infant for intubation. (*1 point for each*)  
Prone (on back)  
Head-tilt chin lift (neck extended, head tipped backwards)  
Towel roll under shoulders
  
7. Describe at least 3 methods for determining correct endotracheal tube placement. (*score 1 point for each*)  
CO2 detector  
Visualize tube pass through cords (*going in is ½ point*)  
Chest x-ray  
Fogging of tube  
Auscultation
  
8. What size and type laryngoscope blade would you use to intubate a newborn (3-4kg infant)? (*Count this as 2 questions*)
  - a. Size 1

b. Miller (straight blade)

9. What is the dose of etomidate for intubating an infant? (*weighted 2x*)  
0.3-0.6 mg/kg

10. How do you determine appropriate depth of endotracheal tube placement? (*1 point each*)  
Broselow tape  
3 X tube size  
See double lines (or cuff) on tube go just beyond the vocal cords

# PEDIATRIC INTUBATION COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Unique ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Level: (circle) *None* *Novice* *Intermed* *Advanced*

Evaluator: \_\_\_\_\_ Training: *Animal* \_\_\_\_\_ *Simulator* \_\_\_\_\_

# RSIs before today: Assisted \_\_\_\_\_ Performed \_\_\_\_\_

**Instructions:** Please mark the box that best corresponds to your assessment of the item

Item	Rating Scale			
<b>PREPARATION</b>				
<input type="radio"/> ET Tube w/ stylette	<input type="radio"/> Ambu bag w/ mask	<input type="radio"/> Attach Ambu bag to wall	<input type="radio"/> Laryngoscope	
<input type="radio"/> 10cc syringe	<input type="radio"/> Suction	<input type="radio"/> Establish IV Access	<input type="radio"/> Meds	
<b>PREOXYGENATION</b>				
Mask Selection/Application	Correct Selection	Incorrect Selection	Correct Application	Incorrect Application
Bag to Maintain O2 Sat	< 90	90 - 93	94 - 96	≥ 97
<b>SEDATION</b>				
Appropriate Med/Dose	Correct Med: Etomidate____ Versed_____ Ketamine____	Incorrect Med	Correct Dose: Etomidate (1.8-4.2 mg) Versed (0.3-0.7 mg) Ketamine (6-14 mg)	Incorrect Dose
<b>PARALYSIS</b>				
Appropriate Med/Dose	Correct Med: Succinocholine____ Vecuronium_____ Rocuronium_____	Incorrect Med	Correct Dose: Succinocholine (6-14 mg) Vecuronium (1.2-1.4 mg) Rocuronium (6-14 mg)	Incorrect Dose
<b>INTUBATION</b>				
Time for placement from 1 <sup>st</sup> approach	> 2 min	≤ 2 min	≤ 1 min	≤ 30 sec
<b>CONFIRMATION</b>				
Method Selected	None	CO2 Monitor	Chest Xray	Listen to lungs + ABD
<b>ESOPHAGEAL INTUBATION</b>	<b>N/A</b>			
Recognition Time	> 60 sec	≤ 31 - 60 sec	≤ 11 - 30 sec	≤ 10 sec
Identify Treatment: Remove/Start Over	> 60 sec	≤ 31 - 60 sec	≤ 16 - 30 sec	≤ 15 sec
<b>RT MAIN STEM INTUBATION</b>	<b>N/A</b>			
Recognition Time	> 60 sec	≤ 31 - 60 sec	≤ 11 - 30 sec	≤ 10 sec
Identify Treatment: Pull Back Tube	> 60 sec	≤ 31 - 60 sec	≤ 16 - 30 sec	≤ 15 sec
<b>Comments:</b>				

# NEONATAL INTUBATION COMPETENCY EVALUATION

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Unique ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Level: (circle) *None* *Novice* *Intermed* *Advanced*

Evaluator: \_\_\_\_\_ Training: *Animal* \_\_\_\_\_ *Simulator* \_\_\_\_\_

# RSIs before today: Assisted \_\_\_\_\_ Performed \_\_\_\_\_

**Instructions:** Please mark the box that best corresponds to your assessment of the item

Item	Rating Scale			
<b>PREPARATION</b>				
<input type="radio"/> ET Tube w/ stylette	<input type="radio"/> Ambu bag w/ mask	<input type="radio"/> Attach Ambu bag to wall	<input type="radio"/> Laryngoscope	
<input type="radio"/> 10cc syringe	<input type="radio"/> Suction	<input type="radio"/> Establish IV Access	<input type="radio"/> Meds	
<b>PREOXYGENATION</b>				
Mask Selection/Application	Correct Selection	Incorrect Selection	Correct Application	Incorrect Application
Bag to Maintain O2 Sat	< 90	90 - 93	94 - 96	≥ 97
<b>SEDATION</b>				
Appropriate Med/Dose	Correct Med: Etomidate____ Versed____ Ketamine____	Incorrect Med	Correct Dose: Etomidate (0.9-3.0 mg) Versed (0.15-0.5 mg) Ketamine (3-10 mg)	Incorrect Dose
<b>PARALYSIS</b>				
Appropriate Med/Dose	Correct Med: Succinocholine____ Vecuronium____ Rocuronium____	Incorrect Med	Correct Dose: Succinocholine (3-10 mg) Vecuronium (0.6-1.0 mg) Rocuronium (3-5 mg)	Incorrect Dose
<b>INTUBATION</b>				
Time for placement from 1 <sup>st</sup> approach	> 2 min	≤ 2 min	≤ 1 min	≤ 30 sec
<b>CONFIRMATION</b>				
Method Selected	None	CO2 Monitor	Chest Xray	Listen to lungs + ABD
<b>ESOPHAGEAL INTUBATION</b>	<b>N/A</b>			
Recognition Time	> 60 sec	≤ 31 - 60 sec	≤ 11 - 30 sec	≤ 10 sec
Identify Treatment: Remove/Start Over	> 60 sec	≤ 31 - 60 sec	≤ 16 - 30 sec	≤ 15 sec
<b>RT MAIN STEM INTUBATION</b>	<b>N/A</b>			
Recognition Time	> 60 sec	≤ 31 - 60 sec	≤ 11 - 30 sec	≤ 10 sec
Identify Treatment: Pull Back Tube	> 60 sec	≤ 31 - 60 sec	≤ 16 - 30 sec	≤ 15 sec
<b>Comments:</b>				

## SELF-EVALUATION QUESTIONNAIRE

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please use the scale associated with each item to indicate the degree to which you agree or disagree with the item. For example, if you strongly agree with the item, mark the scale corresponding to column for “strongly agree.” When you have completed the survey, please give it to one of the researchers before leaving the assessment area.

	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Somewhat Disagree	Somewhat Agree	Agree	Strongly Agree
I am familiar with the equipment used for pediatric/neonatal intubation						
I am able to correctly use the tools associated with performing pediatric/neonatal intubation						
I know the procedural steps required to perform pediatric/neonatal intubation						
I am able to correctly identify the principal anatomy associated with intubation						
I am able to accurately identify the need for pediatric/neonatal intubation						
I am able to successfully perform pediatric/neonatal intubation						
I feel calm						
I feel secure						
I am tense						
I feel at ease						
I feel upset						
I am presently worrying over possible mistakes						
I feel rested						
I feel anxious						
I feel comfortable						
I feel self-confident						
I feel nervous						
I am jittery						
I feel “high strung”						
I am relaxed						
I feel content						
I am worried						
I feel over-excited and “rattled”						
I feel joyful						
I feel pleasant						



## PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

NOTE: The format for this assessment instrument will be finalized after validation data are collected. The assessment items are listed below, along with any specific performance parameter to be assessed.

		No	Partial	Yes
1.0	<b>Correctly dons Mission- Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV.</b>			
2.0	<b>Correctly assesses patient for signs of nerve agent exposure (verbalizes &amp; examines).</b>			
2.1	Miosis			
2.2	Copious secretions			
2.3	Generalized muscular fasciculations			
2.4	Difficulty breathing			
2.5	Cyanosis			
2.6	Convulsions			
2.7	Pain			
2.8	GI/Urinary distress			
2.9	Respiratory distress			
2.10	Fatigue			
2.11	Muscle control			
3.0	<b>Correctly performs Differential Diagnosis (DDx).</b>			
3.1	<b>Identifies alternate diagnoses (verbalizes 3 alternates).</b> Correct responses: Vesicant, Pulmonary Agents, Riot Gas, Cyanide, Respiratory Irritant, Upper respiratory infections, Viral infection (GI), Medication toxicities (Opiates).			
3.2	<b>Identifies distinguishing symptoms for nerve agent exposure (verbalizes).</b> Correct responses: Copious secretions, Generalized muscular fasciculations, Respiratory distress, Cyanosis, Convulsions.			
4.0	<b>Correctly uses the M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper.</b>			
5.0	<b>Correctly identifies other situational cues for assessing exposure agent (verbalizes at least 3).</b> Correct responses: mass casualties, onset of symptoms, localized or general reactions, initial symptoms, time progression of symptoms, M9 indicator.			
6.0	<b>Correctly determines vapor exposure.</b>			
7.0	<b>Correctly determines moderate poisoning</b>			
8.0	<b>Correctly locates instruments &amp; supplies in supply kit.</b>			
9.0	<b>Correctly implements ATNAA Auto Injector, dosages, administration routes, time sequences.</b>			
9.1	1 injector/dose			
9.2	IM injection			
9.3	0 min, +10-15min, +15-20 min, +20-25min, +25-30min			
10.0	<b>Correctly evaluates the clinical effects of ATNAA Auto Injector (verbalizes at least 2).</b> Correct responses: Remove the nerve agent, dry secretions, reduce bronchoconstriction, decrease gastrointestinal motility.			

11. 0	<b>Correctly demonstrates ability to appropriately implement the following interventions:</b>				
	11.1	Suction			
	11.2	Bag-valve-mask			
	11.3	IV Catheter			
	11.4	Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)			
	11.5	Endotracheal Intubation			
12. 0	<b>Correctly implements CANA Auto Injector, dosages, administration routes, time sequences.</b>				
	12.1	1 injector/dose			
	12.2	IM injection			
	12.3	After 3 <sup>rd</sup> ATNAA injection, +5min, +10min			
13. 0	<b>Correctly evaluates the clinical effects of Diazepam (verbalizes).</b> Correct response: Control convulsions.				
14. 0	<b>Evaluates treatment effects during patient management:</b>				
	14.1	Decreased secretions.			
	14.2	Improved respiration.			
	14.3	Improved muscle control.			
	14.4	Reduced GI symptoms.			
15. 0	<b>Correctly provides supportive treatment to stabilize patient.</b>				
	15.1	<i>Correctly continues drug therapy as needed.</i>			
	15.2	<i>Correctly provides respiratory support as needed.</i>			
	15.3	<i>Correctly provides Intravenous fluids as needed.</i>			
16. 0	<b>Correctly identifies next steps (verbalizes).</b> Correct responses: Decontamination, Transport to Level 2 care facility.				

**COGNITIVE TEST**

ID Number:

Date:

Group:

Cholinergic Crisis Recognition and Response  
Written Assessment (ANSWERS ARE BOLD)

1. Match names to the functions of the systems listed below (1 point each). For example, Urinary: C

Organ System	Match Letter	Function
Urinary:	C	A. Exchanges oxygen and carbon dioxide as a means of oxygenating blood.
Gastrointestinal:	B	B. Converts food into energy the body requires to survive and eliminates residue waste.
Respiratory:	A	C. Eliminates toxins and fluid waste excreted by the kidneys.
Cardiovascular:	H	D. Facilitates visual perception.
Neurological:	G	E. Supports the weight of the body, maintains body position and produces controlled, precise movements.
Endocrine:	F	F. Secretes different types of hormones that regulate bodily functions.
Ophthalmological:	D	G. Transmits signals between different parts of the body to coordinate voluntary and involuntary actions.
Musculoskeletal:	E	H. Transports blood bourn elements throughout the body, eliminates metabolic wastes, circulates lymph to counter microbes and toxins, and maintains homeostasis.

2. Explain the normal function of the enzyme acetylcholinesterase in controlling the neuron signal processing of the nervous system:

**A. Breaks down acetylcholine after transmission**

- B. Acts as the receptor for transmitted acetylcholine
- C. Terminates the transfer of acetylcholine
- D. Initiates signal transmission via acetylcholine

3. Explain how nerve agents interfere with AChE leading to cholinergic crisis:

- A. Inhibits acetylcholinesterase production
- B. Inhibits acetylcholinesterase function**
- C. Inhibits acetylcholine production
- D. Inhibits acetylcholine transmission

4. Describe the primary signs to look for during patient assessment to identify nerve agent exposure:

- A. Pain, GI/Urinary distress, Respiratory distress, Erythema, Muscular fasciculations, Convulsions
- B. Fever, Respiratory distress, Tachycardia, Convulsions, Diaphoresis, Peripheral Numbness
- C. Fever, Pain, GI distress, Respiratory distress, Rhinorrhea, Lacrimation, Diaphoresis
- D. Copious secretions, Muscular fasciculations, Respiratory distress, Miosis, Convulsions**

5. Indicate the information to request from a conscious patient during clinical assessment:

- A. Pain, GI/Urinary distress, Difficulty breathing, Sight changes, Muscle control
- B. Pain, GI/Urinary distress, Difficulty breathing, Fatigue, Muscle control**
- C. Pain, GI/Urinary distress, Difficulty breathing, Sight changes, Peripheral Numbness
- D. Pain, GI/Urinary distress, Difficulty breathing, Muscle control, Peripheral Numbness

6. Indicate the correct dosages, administration routes and time sequences (up to three doses in 1-hour ) for ATNAA autoinjector treatment of cholinergic crisis in an adult:

- A. One ATNAA autoinjector, IM, dose1 @ 5-10 minutes, dose 2@10-15 minutes, dose 3@15-20 minutes.
- B. One ATNAA autoinjector, IM, dose1 @ 5-10 minutes, dose 2@15-20 minutes, dose 3@25-30 minutes.
- C. One ATNAA autoinjector, IM, dose1 @ 0 minutes, dose 2@15-20 minutes, dose 3@25-30 minutes.
- D. One ATNAA autoinjector, IM, dose1 @ 0 minutes, dose 2@10-15 minutes, dose 3@15-20 minutes.**

7. From the list below, select three other possible medical conditions that lead to similar patient symptomology as a cholinergic crisis.

Response options:

W81XWH-12-2-0001

**Vesicant Exposure**      Radiation Exposure  
 Congestive Heart Failure    Viral Meningitis  
**Upper Respiratory Infection**    Asthma

Anaphylaxis  
**Riot Gas Exposure**  
**Medication Toxicity (Opiates)**

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

8. Match the expected clinical effects to the drugs used in the management of cholinergic crisis:

Drug	Match Letter	Function
2PAMCL:	<b>B</b>	A. Control convulsions.
Atropine:	<b>C</b>	B. Remove the nerve agent from the enzyme acetylcholinesterase.
Diazepam:	<b>A</b>	C. Dry secretions, reduce bronchoconstriction, decrease gastrointestinal motility.
Pyridostigmine Bromide:	<b>E</b>	D. Relieve eye symptoms.
Atropine Ophthalmological Ointment:	<b>D</b>	E. Shields AChE enzyme from full effects of GD nerve agent to enhance the effectiveness of treatment after GD exposure.

9. The ATNAA autoinjector includes which of the following:

- A. Atropine, 2mg / 2PAMCL, 600mg
- B. Atropine, 2mg / 2PAMCL, 300mg
- C. Atropine, 2.1mg / 2PAMCL, 600mg**
- D. Atropine, 2.1mg / 2PAMCL, 300mg

10. Indicate the time sequences for vapor exposure to nerve agents:

- A. onset within seconds to minutes**
- B. onset within minutes to hours
- C. onset within minutes to days
- D. onset within hours to days

11. Indicate the time sequences for liquid exposure to nerve agents:

- A. onset within seconds to minutes
- B. onset within minutes to hours**
- C. onset within minutes to days
- D. onset within hours to days

11. A positive indicator for M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper is:

- A. Orange
- B. Blue
- C. Green
- D. Yellow**

12. Identify other situational cues used for assessing nerve agent exposure including:

- A. Multiple casualties
- B. Burn injuries
- C. Odor
- D. All of the above**

13. Indicate the correct transfer of care sequence by placing a "1" for the first, "2" for the second, etc.:

Level 1 Care \_\_\_\_\_ (**Answer: 3**) Buddy care \_\_\_\_\_ (**Answer: 2**) Self-care \_\_\_\_\_ (**Answer: 1**)  
 Level 2 Care \_\_\_\_\_ (**Answer: 4**)

15. If patient is symptomatic, describe the treatment sequence for managing cholinergic crisis:

- A. Self-protection, Mark1Kit Injection, Airway Management, Respiratory Support, CANA injection**
- B. Self-protection, Airway Management, Mark1Kit Injection, Respiratory Support, CANA injection
- C. Self-protection, Airway Management, Respiratory Support, Mark1Kit Injection, CANA injection
- D. Self-protection, Mark1Kit Injection, CANA injection, Airway Management, Respiratory Support

16. Which of the following is NOT part of the decontamination protocol for cholinergic crisis patient management:

- A. Remove contaminated clothing and gear
- B. Decontaminate exposed skin
- C. Apply reactive skin decontamination lotion (RSDL)
- D. Irrigate with large amounts of water
- E. Apply M291 SDK
- F. Clean w/ soap & water
- G. Apply M295
- H. Apply 0.5% hypochlorite solution
- I. Incinerate contaminated clothing and gear**

17. What Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) level of protection is required for responding to a cholinergic event?

- A. Level III
- B. Level IV**
- C. Level V
- D. Level VI

18. Match the likely cause (exposure) to the listed symptomology:

- A. Vesicant
- B. Pulmonary Agent
- C. Cyanide
- D. Riot Gas
- E. Respiratory Irritant
- F. Upper Respiratory Infection
- G. Viral Infection (GI)
- H. Medication Toxicity (Opiates)

20.1: Respiratory discomfort (coughing, wheezing, shortness of breath, chest tightness), irritation to eyes, nose, upper airway. Likely Cause/Exposure(s): \_\_\_\_\_ (**Answer: E**)

20.2: Pulmonary edema (secretions, cough difficulty breathing), seizures, respiratory arrest, cardiac arrest. Likely Cause/Exposure(s): \_\_\_\_\_ (**Answer: C**)

20.3: Cough, erythema, blisters, conjunctivitis. Likely Cause/Exposure(s): \_\_\_\_\_ (**Answer: A**)

20.4: Respiratory discomfort (coughing, difficulty breathing, shortness of breath), burning pain on mucous membranes, skin and eyes. Likely Cause/Exposure(s): \_\_\_\_\_ (**Answer: D**)

20.5: Airway irritation, shortness of breath (delayed onset), eye irritation, chest tightness. Likely Cause/Exposure(s): \_\_\_\_\_ (**Answer: B**)

21. Given the following information, is the nerve agent exposure vapor or liquid?

Symptomatic onset within 10 minutes to 18 hours; Muscle twitching and sweating at site of exposure, Nausea/Vomiting, Weakness, Respiratory, Gastrointestinal, Neurological.

Vapor: \_\_\_\_\_ **Liquid:** \_\_\_\_\_

22. Given the following information, is the nerve agent exposure mild or severe?

Miosis, Headache, Rhinorrhea, Salivation, Dyspnea, Bronchoconstriction.

Mild: \_\_\_\_\_ Severe: \_\_\_\_\_

23. Indicate the ATNAA autoinjector time sequence for management of cholinergic crisis in an adult:

a. 1st dose after 5 minutes; 2nd – 6th doses at 5-minute intervals thereafter.

b. 1st dose after 5 minutes; 2nd dose 5 minutes after 1st dose, 3rd – 6th dose at 10-minute intervals after 2nd dose.

**c. 1st dose immediately; 2nd dose 10 minutes after 1st dose, 3rd – 6th dose at 5-minute intervals after 2nd dose.**

d. 1st dose immediately; 2nd – 6th doses at 10-minute intervals thereafter.

### **SELF-EVALUATION QUESTIONNAIRE**

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please use the scale associated with each item to indicate the degree to which you agree or disagree with the item. For example, if you strongly agree with the item, mark the scale corresponding to column for “strongly agree.” When you have completed the survey, please give it to one of the researchers before leaving the assessment area.

	Strongly Disagree	Disagree	Somewhat Disagree	Somewhat Agree	Agree	Strongly Agree
I am familiar with the equipment used for cholinergic crisis management.						
I am able to correctly use the tools associated with cholinergic crisis management.						
I know the procedural steps required for cholinergic crisis management.						
I am able to correctly identify the principal anatomical and physiological reactions associated with cholinergic crisis management.						
I am able to accurately identify the need for cholinergic crisis management.						
I am able to successfully perform the procedures associated with cholinergic crisis management.						
I believe the antidote for nerve agent exposure is effective in resolving cholinergic crisis.						
I feel calm						
I feel secure						
I am tense						
I feel at ease						
I feel upset						
I am presently worrying over possible mistakes						
I feel rested						
I feel anxious						
I feel comfortable						
I feel self-confident						
I feel nervous						
I am jittery						
I feel "high strung"						
I am relaxed						
I feel content						
I am worried						
I feel over-excited and "rattled"						
I feel joyful						
I feel pleasant						

## **Appendix 8: Instructional Components**



# Pediatric Intubation

Joseph B. House, MD  
Suzanne Dooley-Hash, MD  
Pamela Andrea; PhD



# Objectives

- ✎ Reasons to Intubate
- ✎ Anatomy
  - ✎ Neonatal
  - ✎ Cat
- ✎ Medication
- ✎ The Procedure
  - ✎ Post procedure confirmation



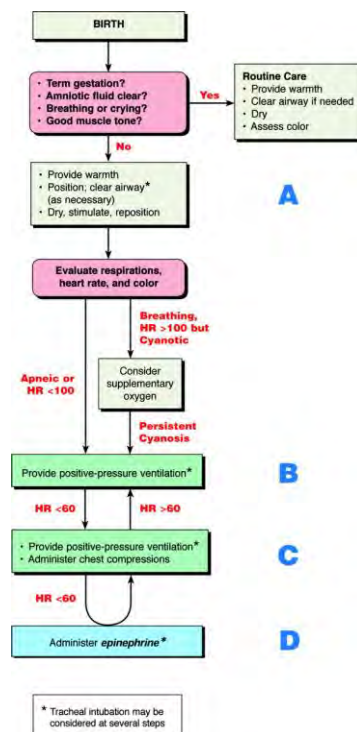
# What is intubation

- ✎ Placing a plastic tube into the airway of your patient



# Why to intubate

- ✎ Failure to Ventilate (remove carbon dioxide)
  - ✎ Neuromuscular weakness
  - ✎ Obstructive pulmonary disease
- ✎ Failure to Oxygenate
  - ✎ Pulmonary disease
- ✎ Failure to protect airway
  - ✎ Altered mental status – neurologic, toxic
- ✎ Failure to maintain patent airway
  - ✎ Obstruction, secretions, injury, blood
- ✎ Significant hemodynamic instability
- ✎ Operative needs



# Signs of Distress

RetracDons'

Nasal'Flaring'

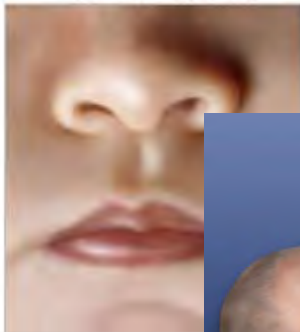
Apnea'

Cyanosis'



# Signs of Distress

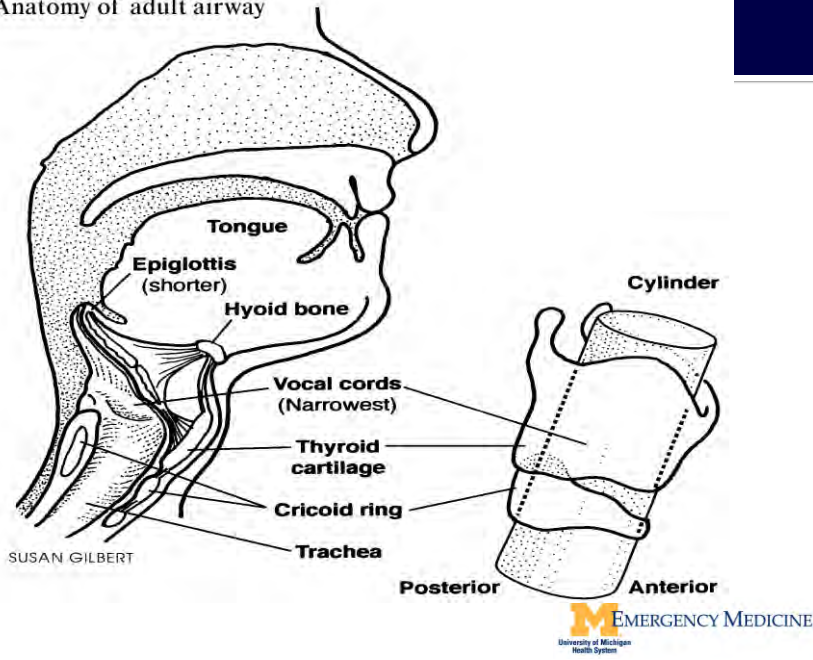
Normal nostrils



Flared nostrils

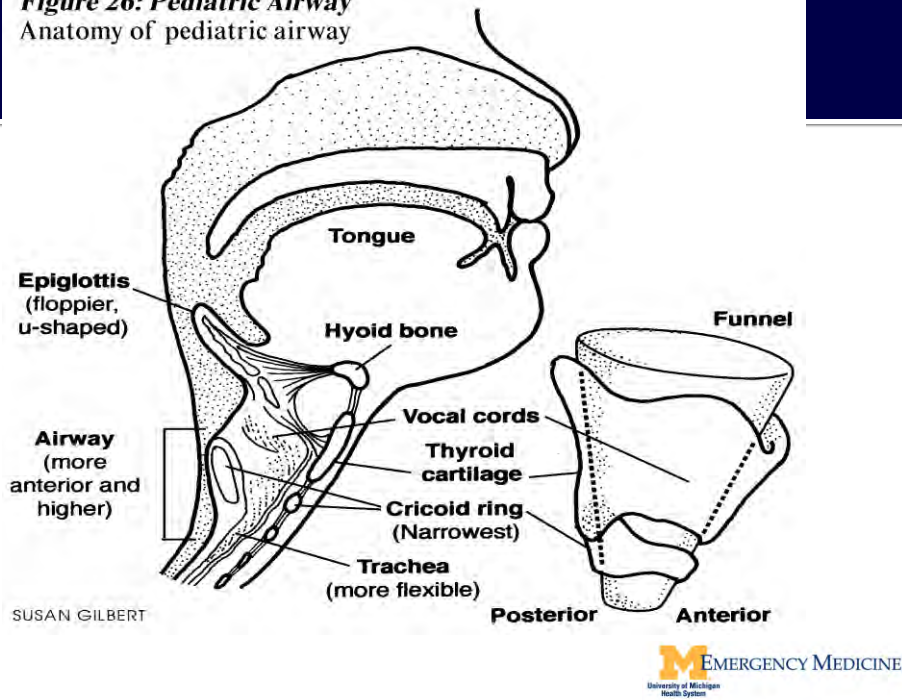


**Figure 27: Adult Airway**  
Anatomy of adult airway



**Figure 26: Pediatric Airway**  
Anatomy of pediatric airway

A



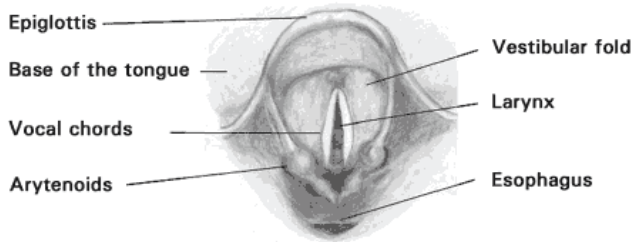
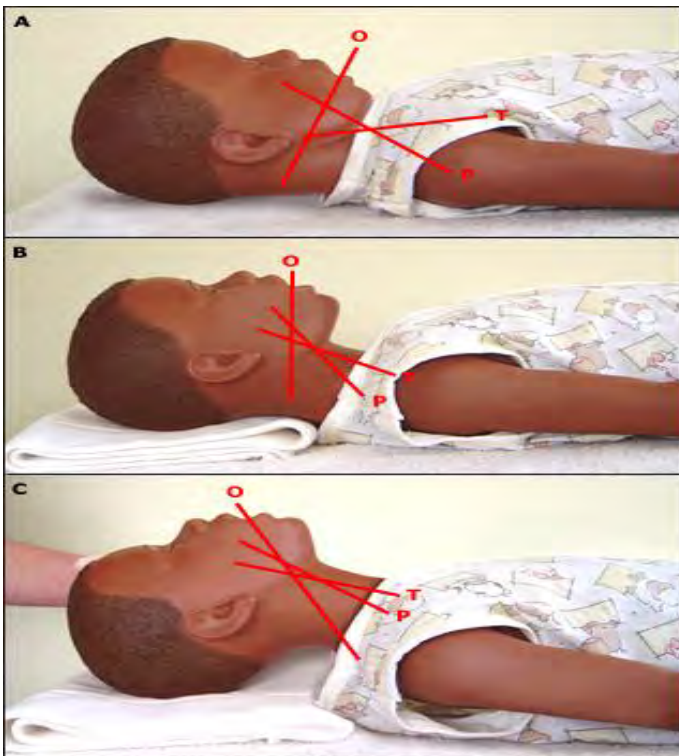


Figure 1 - View of the glottic area via direct laryngoscopy



Normal'position'  
with'obstruction'

Sniffing'position'  
with'towel'under'  
helps'with'  
support'of'airway'

Mild'  
extension'  
further'  
opens/aligns'  
airway."  
Overextensi  
on'will'  
hinder'





## Endotracheal Intubation



## Endotracheal Size

### Determining Size

  $(16 + \text{age}) / 4$

  $(\text{age}/4) + 4$

### Broselow tape

- Tape measure utilizing median weight for length

### Size of pinky finger after 1y/0



# How deep to insert tube

✎ Use 'Broslow' Tape'

✎ 3'x'tube'size'

✎ On 'end' of 'ETT' lines, 'insert' to 'just' past' cords, 'if' using 'e'; 'with' balloon, 'balloon' just 'past' cords'





## Laryngoscope Blades



- ✎ Size:'
- ✎ Broselow'tape'
- ✎ Measure'from'tragus'to'cricoid' membrane'
- ✎ Be; er'too'long'vs'too'short'



## Other needed equipment

- ✎ Stylet:'"maintains'firmness'of'ET'Tube'
- ✎ pCO2'detector: "
- ✎ Litmus'paper:'"yellow'is'a'go
- ✎ Tape'
- ✎ SucDon'
- ✎ Bag/mask'



## Masks



- Should fit from base of chin to mid-bridge of nose
- Cushion helps make better seal
- Use best fit
- Will need to adjust based on size



## Correct positioning



## Bag-mask Ventilation

- ✎ Use C-E hand configuration
- ✎ Can use jaw thrust
- ✎ Should have a firm seal
- ✎ Do not block anterior neck



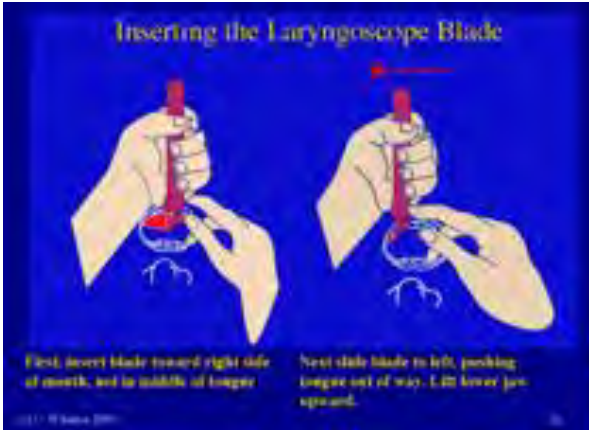
**M** EMERGENCY MEDICINE  
University of Michigan  
Health System

## Medication

- ✎ Sedative
  - ✎ Etomidate (0.3 -0.6 mg/kg)
  - ✎ Versed (0.05-0.1 mg/kg)
  - ✎ Ketamine (1-2mg/kg) [may choose for patient with asthma]
- ✎ Paralytic
  - ✎ Succinylcholine (1-2mg/kg)
- ✎ Atropine: (0.2 mg/kg) [prevent bradycardia]
- ✎ Use Broselow Tape

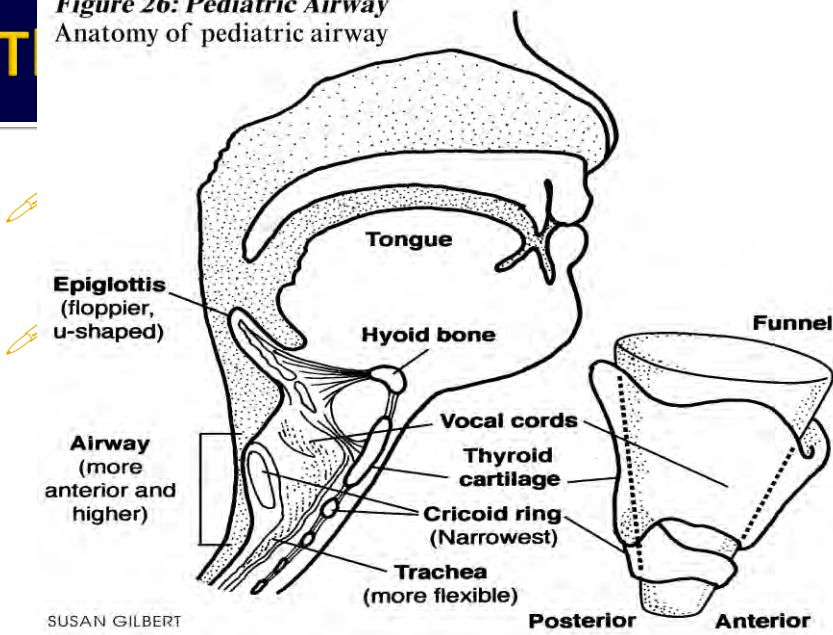
**M** EMERGENCY MEDICINE  
University of Michigan  
Health System

# How to Intubate



**Figure 26: Pediatric Airway**  
Anatomy of pediatric airway

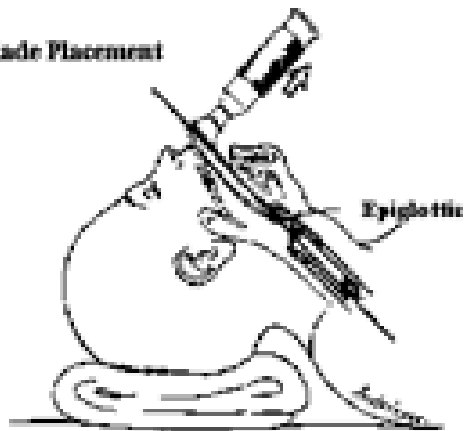
T



SUSAN GILBERT



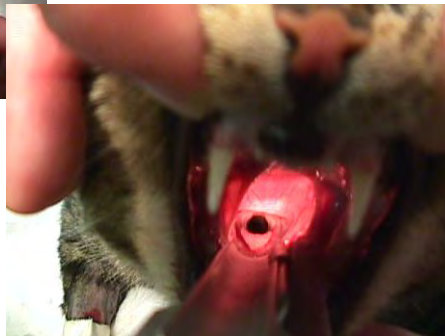
**Straight Blade Placement**





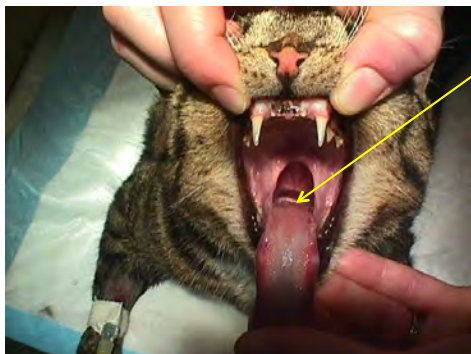
## Confirmation

- ✎ Verbalize "see tube pass through cords"
- ✎ Auscultate for breath sounds
- ✎ CO<sub>2</sub> detector
- ✎ Post-intubate chest x-ray



**EMERGENCY MEDICINE**  
University of Michigan  
Health System

## CAT1



Epiglottis

Can just barely  
See the dorsal  
arytenoids

**EMERGENCY MEDICINE**  
University of Michigan  
Health System





Much better  
Epiglottis easily  
seen, the  
arytenoid  
cartilages are  
abducted (have  
been given local  
anesthetic to  
stop  
laryngospasm



## Endotracheal Intubation Of The Cat –(in dorsal recumbency)

- Cat will have previously received injection of sedative combined with pain medication and have an intravenous catheter in place
- Cat will be induced with anesthetic drug
- Lidocaine will be dripped on arytenoid cartilage (1-2 drops per side)
- Cat will be placed in dorsal recumbency (on their back)
- Endotracheal tube (size 3.0-4.5mm) and laryngoscope with size 0-1 Miller blade will be made ready  
\*\* NOTE- laryngoscope light must not be turned on prior to use to avoid burning mucosal tissue with hot bulb
- Laryngoscope is held upside down with non-dominant hand (shape of L) and endotracheal tube is held in dominant hand
- Tip of laryngoscope blade is advanced into mouth and placed rostral to epiglottis
- To help open arytenoids, upward pressure is applied to tongue base (lift handle of scope slightly toward ceiling and rotate wrist to bring top end of scope handle towards your body)
- It is extremely important to avoid touching the epiglottis or arytenoid cartilages since the cat larynx is very prone to spasm
- Once the arytenoid cartilages are visualized on both sides of larynx the endotracheal tube is positioned, in the mouth alongside the laryngoscope, **ready** to be placed
- If the arytenoid cartilages are closed, **DO NOT** attempt to push through them or bump up against them. The cartilages must be open before you attempt to pass the tube.
- Wait for the arytenoids to open and quickly (**but gently**) advance through the space in between. Sometimes many seconds will pass before the cat takes another breath.
- If spasms are occurring, additional drops of lidocaine can be applied (1 drop each side)
- Once the endotracheal tube has passed between the arytenoids, remove the laryngoscope (ensure endotracheal tube is not coughed out or pulled out while removing scope).
- Endotracheal tube is gently advanced further into the trachea so the inflatable cuff is positioned caudal to the larynx but rostral to the thoracic inlet.



# CHOLINERGIC CRISIS CLINICAL MANAGEMENT INSTRUCTION

## Training Sequence

- Didactic Instruction
- Introduction to laboratory facilities
- Practice procedural tasks – simulated context (SimMan3G)
- Multimedia application – simulated context (animal video or physiological animation)
- Cognitive assessment and feedback
- Clinical preparation
- Self-preparation
- Clinical assessment of patient – simulated context
- Patient preparation – simulated context
- Master procedural tasks – simulated context
  - Clinical practice
  - Performance assessment
  - Feedback
  - Repeat 9a-9c until standards of performance are achieved.

## Course Content & Materials.

Course materials were completed in 2013-Q3.

## Didactic Presentation

Presentation materials from USAMRICD courses titled *Medical Management of Chemical and Biological Casualties* and *Field Management of Chemical and Biological Casualties* will be used for the following content areas:

- Introduction to Chemical Agents
- Nerve Agents
- Anatomy
- Physiology

Lecture and discussions will take place over 20-minutes.



### CRITICAL COMPETENCY IN CHOLINERGIC CRISIS (C4)

#### Recognition & Clinical Management of Cholinergic Crisis

University of Minnesota Medical School  
SimPORTAL/CREST  
PI: Pamela Andreatta, EdD, PhD



## IDENTIFY SIGNS OF POTENTIAL NERVE AGENT EXPOSURE

- LIQUID/GAS AGENTS: TABUN (GA); GB (SARIN); GD (SOMAN); GF; VX
- Identify situational clues for exposure to a chemical agent:
  - Mass casualties
  - Chemical residue
  - Odor (not all agents)
  - Initial patient symptoms
  - Onset of patient symptoms
  - Localized or general patient reactions
  - Time progression of symptoms.



## IDENTIFY SIGNS OF POTENTIAL NERVE AGENT EXPOSURE

- LIQUID/GAS AGENTS: TABUN (GA); GB (SARIN); GD (SOMAN); GF; VX
- Identify situational clues for exposure to a chemical agent:
  - Mass casualties
  - Chemical residue
  - Odor (not all agents)
  - Initial patient symptoms
  - Onset of patient symptoms
  - Localized or general patient reactions
  - Time progression of symptoms.



## TRANSFER OF CARE

1. Self-Care
2. Buddy Care
3. Level 1 Care (Medic, Combat Lifesaver)
4. Medical transport to appropriate Level 2 receiving facility if possible
5. Field stabilization and monitoring if transport not available



## PHYSICAL SIGNS & SYMPTOMS OF CHOLINERGIC CRISIS

### Eye Symptoms

- Miosis
- Vision changes (blurred, dim)
- Eye pain
- Dull ache in frontal part of head
- Conjunctival injection

?

### Gastrointestinal Symptoms

- Nausea
- Vomiting
- Abdominal Pain / Heartburn
- Diarrhea
- Involuntary Defecation/Urination

### Respiratory Symptoms

- Respiratory distress (mild to severe)
- Increased secretions
- Dyspnea
- Chest tightness
- Bronchospasm
- Bronchoconstriction
- Apnea / Respiratory cessation



## PHYSICAL SIGNS & SYMPTOMS OF CHOLINERGIC CRISIS

### Neuro-muscular Symptoms

- Feeling of weakness
- Flacid paralysis
- Muscular fasciculations / twitching
- Seizures
- Convulsions
- Loss of consciousness
- Mental status changes

### Secretory Symptoms

- Sweating (local or generalized)
- Salivation (copious)
- Rhinorrhea (copious)
- Lacrimation (copious)
- Bronchial (copious)

### Cardiovascular Symptoms

- Low, High or Normal Heart Rate
- Change in Heart Rate
- Bradycardia (first, 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> degree heart block)



## PERFORM DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS (DDX)

### Identify primary combination of nerve agent exposure indicators

- Miosis
- Copious secretions
- Generalized muscular fasciculations
- Respiratory distress
- Cyanosis
- Convulsions

?

### Identify other possible medical conditions

- Upper respiratory infections
- Viral infection (GI)
- Medication toxicities (opioids)

?



## PERFORM DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS (DDX)

?

### Identify other possible exposures

- **Vesicants**
  - Cough, erythema, blisters, conjunctivitis
- **Pulmonary Agents**
  - Airway irritation, shortness of breath (delayed onset), eye irritation, chest tightness
- **Cyanide**
  - Pulmonary edema (secretions, cough, difficulty breathing), seizures, respiratory arrest, cardiac arrest
- **Riot Agent**
  - Respiratory discomfort (coughing, difficulty breathing, shortness of breath), burning pain in mucous membranes, skin and eyes
- **Respiratory Irritants**
  - Respiratory discomfort (coughing, wheezing, shortness of breath, chest tightness), irritation to eyes, nose, upper airway



## IDENTIFY EXPOSURE AGENT

### Use available detection options

- **M9 Chemical Agent Detector Paper**
  - Yellow-Brown for vapor; Pink, Red, Reddish Brown, Purple for liquid nerve agents or vesicants
  - Discriminate between positive detection indicators



### Determine Vapor or Liquid Exposure

- **Vapor** - Symptomatic onset within seconds to minutes;
  - Eye, Respiratory, Secretory, Neuromuscular, Gastrointestinal
- **Liquid** - Symptomatic onset within 10 minutes to 8 hours
  - Muscle twitching and sweating at site of exposure, Nausea/Vomiting, Weakness, Respiratory, Gastrointestinal, Neurological
- **Both** - Convulsions, Apnea

### Determine Extent of Poisoning

- **Mild** - Miosis, Headache, Rhinorrhea, Salivation, Dyspnea, Bronchoconstriction
- **Severe** - Symptoms progress to more than one organ system. Respiratory cessation, Neuromuscular symptoms



## MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

### Self Protection

- Pretreatment with **Pyridostigmine Bromide**: (one 60mg tablet orally in 3 hours pre-treatment). Shields AChE enzyme from full effects of GD to enhance effectiveness of treatment after GD exposure.
- Don Mission-Oriented Protective Posture (MOPP) Level IV
- Protective mask
- Chemical protective over-garment
- Gloves
- Protective footwear/over-boots

### Patient Management

#### Secure Patient

- Move patient as needed to safety



## MANAGEMENT STRATEGY 2

### Identify Location of Medical Supplies

- Suction
- Bag-valve/laryngeal mask
- Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC)
- Endotracheal Tube/Stylet
- Laryngoscope
- Needles
- IV Catheter
- IV Fluids
- Tape
- Scalpels



## MANAGEMENT STRATEGY 3

### Perform Medical Management (ABCD Treatment)

1. **Airway** - Suction; Position patient; Secure airway; Resuscitation Device, Individual, Chemical (RDIC); Intubation if needed. Requires frequent suctioning.
2. **Breathing** - Assessment; Drugs; Bag-valve-mask ventilation. Initial ventilation is difficult due to high airway resistance (50-70 cm H<sub>2</sub>O). Resistance decreases after atropine administration. Ventilate 0.5-3 hours.
3. **Circulation** - Assessment; Drugs.



## MANAGEMENT STRATEGY 4

### Perform Medical Management (ABCD Treatment) - Continued

#### 4. Administer Drugs - Antidote, Symptom Management

**Atropine:** Dry secretions, reduce bronchoconstriction, decrease gastrointestinal motility. 2mg/dose (>12 years); 1mg/dose (6-12 years); 0.5mg/dose (age 1-5 years); 0.25mg/dose (<1 years).

#### ATNAA/Atropine Autoinjector

- 1<sup>st</sup> injector (2.1mg) IM
- 2<sup>nd</sup> injector (2.1mg) IM 0-15min after 1<sup>st</sup> injector
- 3<sup>rd</sup> injector (2.1mg) IM in rapid succession, if q&min is needed

**Praloxime Chloride (2PAM/CL):** Remove the nerve agent (except GD) from the enzyme acetylcholinesterase. (25/50mg/kg; 2000mg max for all).

**ATNAA Autoinjector:** 3 injectors (>12 years); 2 injectors (6-12 years); 1 injector (age 1-5 years); 1NA (<1 years)

- 1<sup>st</sup> injector (600mg) IM
- 2<sup>nd</sup> injector (600mg) IM 0-15min after 1<sup>st</sup> injector
- 3<sup>rd</sup> injector (600mg) IM in rapid succession, not to exceed 30min/1hour



## MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

### Perform Medical Management (ABCD Treatment) - Continued...

#### 4. Administer Drugs - Antidote, Symptom Management - Continued...

**Diazepam (CANA):** Control convulsions

**CANA Autoinjector**

- 1 injector (10mg) if patient receives 2 PAMCL or Atropine doses
- 2-3 injectors (10-20mg) if seizing patient as needed

**Atropine Ophthalmological Ointment:** At Battalion Aid Station (BAS) apply Atropine Ophthalmic Ointment (topical); 0.5" strip in pocket of lower eyelid. Relieve eye symptoms.



## MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

### Perform Medical Management (ABCD Treatment) - Continued...

- Re-assess & Monitor Patient
  - Supportive Treatment - Intravenous fluids, respiratory support
  - Stabilize Patient - Continue drug therapy as needed for persistent symptoms
  - Identify treatment effects
  - Identify clinical mismanagement effects



## DECONTAMINATION

### Decontamination

- Remove contaminated clothing and gear. Decontaminate exposed skin in the following order:
  - Face
  - Neck area
  - Chest area
  - Abdomen
  - Arms and hands
  - Other exposed skin areas



## DECONTAMINATION

### Decontamination

- Remove contaminated clothing and gear. Decontaminate exposed skin in the following order:
  - Face
  - Neck area
  - Chest area
  - Abdomen
  - Arms and hands
  - Other exposed skin areas



## DISPOSITION PATIENT

### Disposition Patient

- Medical transport to appropriate level of receiving facility (if possible)
- Field stabilization and monitoring if transport not available.

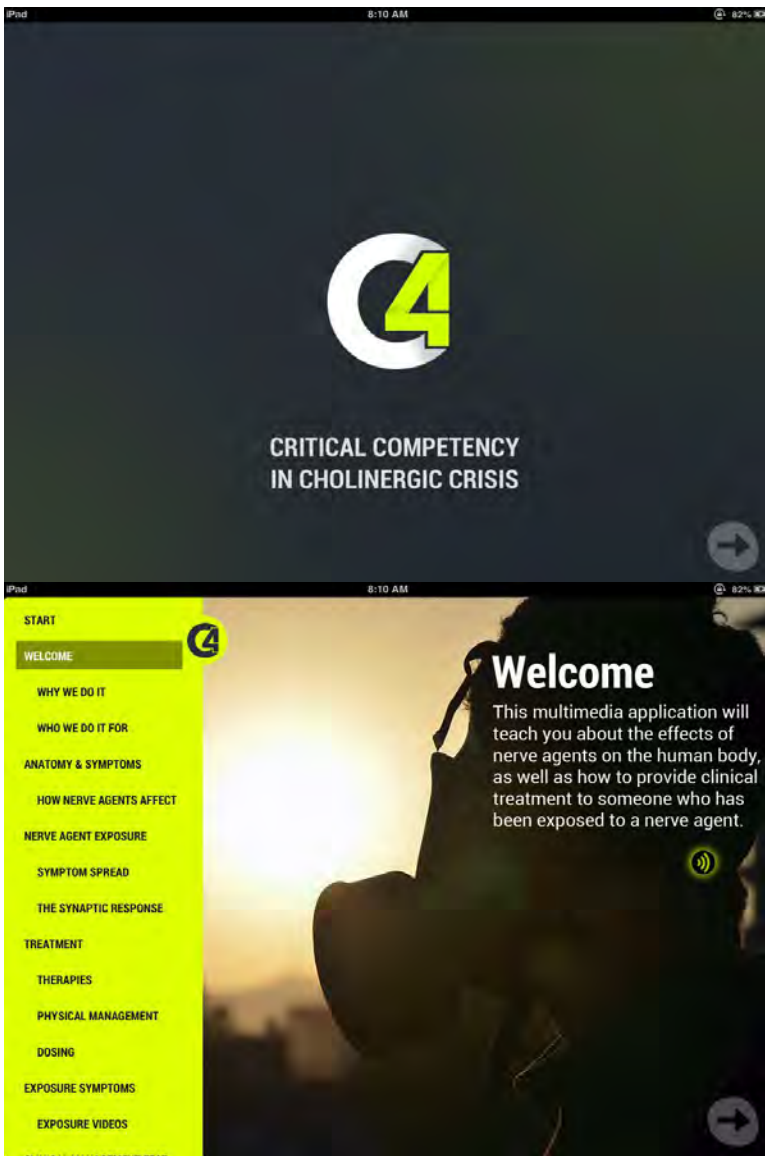


## Multimedia Exercises with Multimedia

Multimedia training about how chemical and nerve agents effect physiological functioning, and how the antidotes modify the physiological outcomes will include one of the following conditions:

- Live animal response and recovery from a cholinergic event
- Animated human response and recovery from a cholinergic event

Multimedia training will take place over 30-45 minutes. The full multimedia application can be downloaded and viewed on an iPad using Testflight (username: [c4study@gmail.com](mailto:c4study@gmail.com); password: cholinergic). To download the application, navigate to [testflightapp.com](http://testflightapp.com) and log in using the information above. Click the "Install Apps" tab and tap the C4 app to install. The C4 application can be interchanged between animal and human, using the C4 "Application Mode" toggle in the "Settings" menu of the iPad. Animal mode is activated when the Monkey toggle is "On" in the C4 section of the "Settings" menu. Human/simulator mode is activated when the Monkey toggle is "Off" in the C4 section of the "Settings" menu.

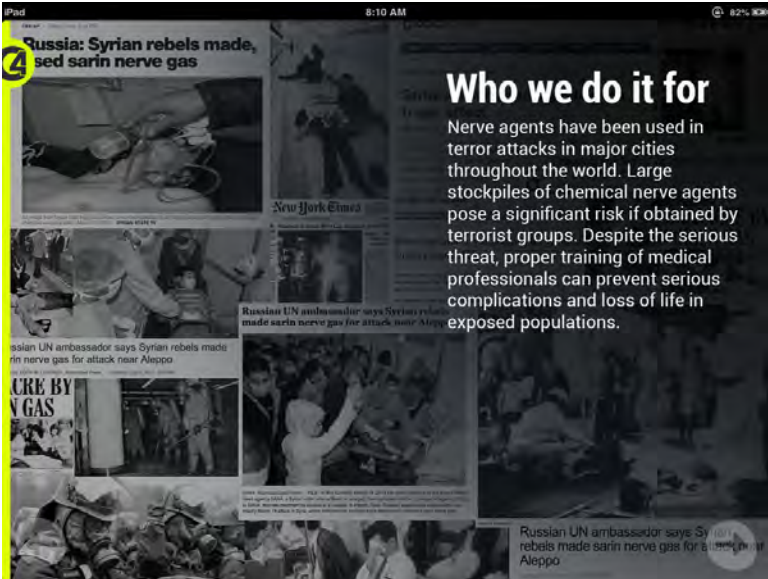






## Why we do it

Nerve agents can affect all members of a population. Training is essential to enable first-responders to correctly recognize and manage nerve agent exposure in affected individuals.





## Who we do it for

Nerve agents have been used in terror attacks in major cities throughout the world. Large stockpiles of chemical nerve agents pose a significant risk if obtained by terrorist groups. Despite the serious threat, proper training of medical professionals can prevent serious complications and loss of life in exposed populations.



8:10 AM 82% B08

## How nerve agents affect the **NEUROLOGICAL** system


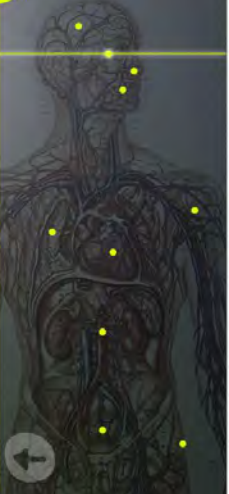


**Seizure** Exposure to nerve agents can cause the exposed individual's body to shake rapidly and uncontrollably. The symptoms can also be identified as convulsions.

Next : **Optical**

8:10 AM 82% B08

## How nerve agents affect the **OPTICAL** system

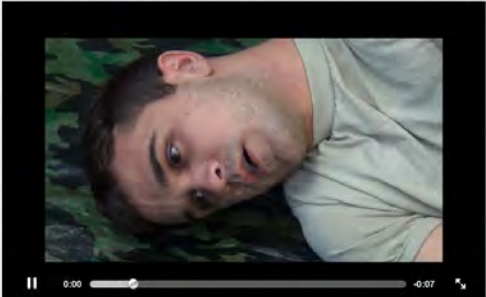
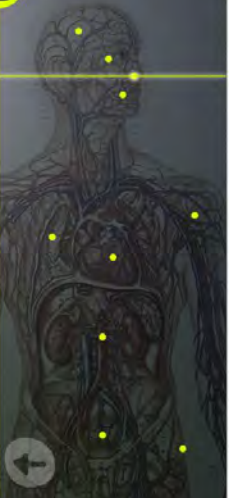


Exposure to nerve agents can cause **Miosis**: pupil constriction and **Lacrimation**: excessive secretion of tears in the affected individual.

Next : **Nasal**

8:10 AM 82% B08

## How nerve agents affect **NASAL** secretions



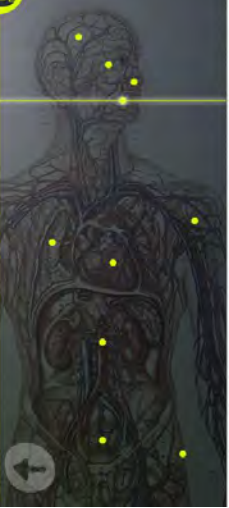
**Rhinorrhea** Exposure to nerve agents can cause excessive discharge of nasal fluid in an exposed individual.

Next : **Oral**

iPad 8:10 AM 82% B08

4

## How nerve agents affect **ORAL** secretions




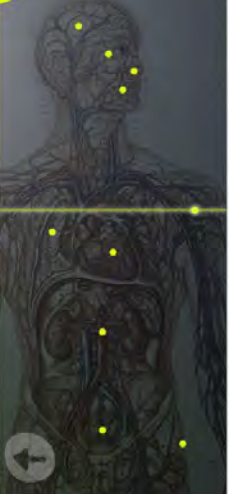
Salivation Nerve agent exposure may cause profuse salivation.

Next: Muscular

iPad 8:10 AM 82% B08

4

## How nerve agents affect the **MUSCULAR** system





Muscular Fasciculation Nerve agent exposure can cause what is known as generalized muscular fasciculation. Muscular fasciculations are uncontrollable minor contractions or twitching of a muscle group.

Next: Respiratory

iPad 8:10 AM 82% B08

4

## How nerve agents affect the **RESPIRATORY** system



Respiratory Distress Exposure to nerve agents can cause bronchoconstriction, and excessive mucous in the lungs that lead to difficulty breathing and possible cessation of respiration. Apnea can also occur after extensive exposure.



Next: Cardiovascular



8:10 AM 82% B08

4

## How nerve agents affect the **CARDIOVASCULAR** system



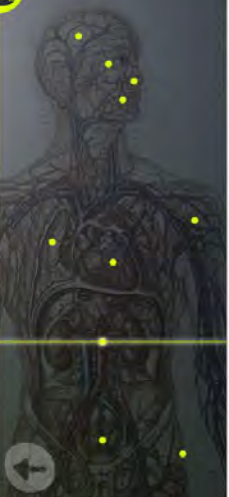
**Bradycardia** Exposure can cause a decrease in heart rate.

Next: **Gastrointestinal**

8:10 AM 82% B08

4

## How nerve agents affect the **GASTROINTESTINAL** system



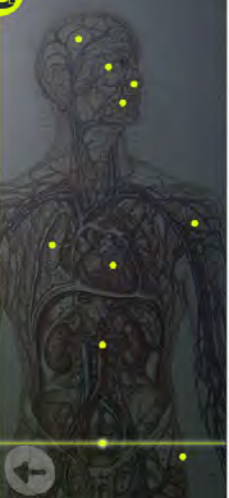
Nerve agent exposure can lead to an increase in gastrointestinal motility leading to **Gastrointestinal Distress**; smooth muscle tone changes causing gastrointestinal problems, **Emesis**: vomiting, and **Bowel Incontinence**: relaxation of the internal sphincter.

Next: **Urinary**

8:10 AM 82% B08

4

## How nerve agents affect the **URINARY** system





**Urinary Incontinence** Exposure to nerve agent can cause relaxation of the internal sphincter muscle of the urethra, and contraction of the detrusor muscles.

Next: **Endocrine**

8:10 AM 82% B08

## How nerve agents affect the **ENDOCRINE** system






0:00 0:07

Nerve agent exposure can cause symptoms evident in examination of the skin. These include **Perspiration**: excessive sweating and **Cyanosis**: blueish coloring of the skin around the mouth and fingers, due to lack of oxygen to the tissue.

Next





8:11 AM 82% B08

# NERVE AGENT EXPOSURE



8:11 AM 82% B08

## Symptom Spread

Mild Liquid	Severe Liquid	Mild Vapor	Severe Vapor
			
Onset	Seconds	Minutes	Hours

0:00

8:11 AM 82% B08

**4**

Pre-Synaptic Neuron      Synaptic Cleft      Post-Synaptic Neuron

**The Synaptic Response**

Acetylcholine is essential for signal processing. Acetylcholinesterase hydrolyzes acetylcholine, enabling receptor neurons to continue transmission. Nerve agents block acetylcholinesterase and impede neurotransmission, causing malfunction in organ systems that rely on those signals.

8:11 AM 82% B08

**4 pre-treatment**

**ATNAA**  
Atropine Treatment Nerve Agent Antidote

**pyridostigmine bromide**

- Protects Acetylcholinesterase from the nerve agent, Soman. It enhances treatment effectiveness after exposure to man.
- Is administered as a pre-treatment, taken as an 30mg tablet every 8 hours

**Atropine**

- Used to dry secretions, reduce bronchoconstriction and reduce gastrointestinal distress.
- Dose requirements vary by age.
- It is administered using Mark1 kit (2mg/dose) or ATNAA auto-injector (2.1mg/dose) by intramuscular injection.
- A second dose is administered after 10-15 minutes, and additional doses may be necessary.

**Pralidoxime Chloride (2PAMCL)**

- Removes the nerve agent from acetylcholinesterase.
- Dose requirements vary by weight (max dose = 2000mg).
- 2PAMCL is also administered using a Mark1 kit (300mg/dose) or ATNAA auto-injector (600mg/dose) by intramuscular injection.
- A second dose is administered after 10-15 minutes, and additional doses may be necessary.

**Diazepam**

- Used to control convulsions.
- Dose requirements vary by weight/age.
- Administered using auto-injector (10 mg intramuscular injection) if patient has received Mark1 or ATNAA injection.
- Additional doses may be necessary.

8:11 AM 82% B08

**4 DOSING**

**Atropine**      2PAMCL      Diazepam

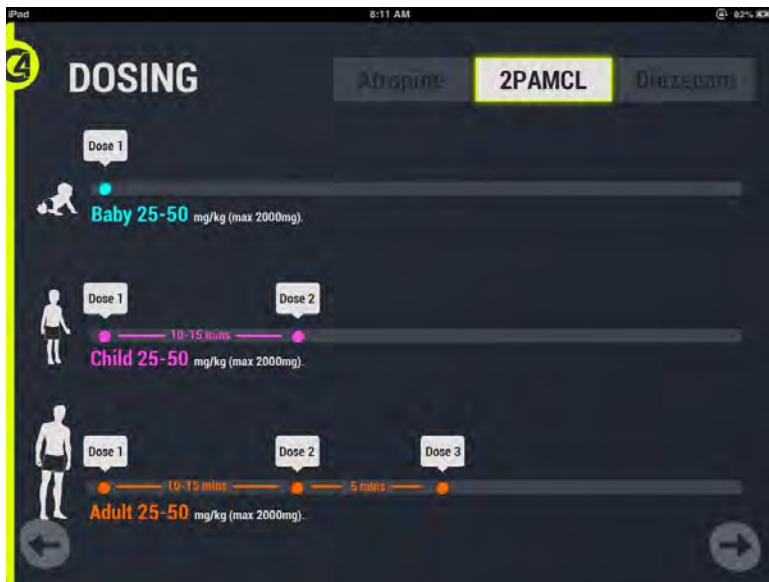
**Baby 0.25 mg/dose**

**Child 1 mg/dose**

**Adult 2 mg/dose**

\* Additional doses every 5min.  
No more than three additional doses in one hour.






4

# EXPOSURE SYMPTOMS


8:12 AM 82% B08

## 4 Symptoms




LACRIMATION

Lacrimation




VOMITING

Vomiting, Gastrointestinal Upset, & Urinary Incontinence




PERSPIRATION

Perspiration & Rhinorrhea



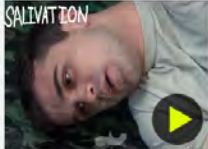
RESPIRATORY DISTRESS

Respiratory Distress



SEIZURE

Seizure & Muscular Fasciculation




SALIVATION

Salivation

← →


8:47 AM 94% B08

## 4 Symptoms




LACRIMATION

Lacrimation




GASTROINTESTINAL & URINARY UPSET

Vomiting, Gastrointestinal Upset, & Urinary Incontinence




PERSPIRATION

Perspiration & Rhinorrhea




RESPIRATORY DISTRESS

Respiratory Distress



SEIZURE

Seizure & Muscular Fasciculation



SALIVATION

Salivation

← →

8:12 AM 82% B08



0:00 0:38

### Clinical Management Test

Instructions: Watch the video above, then move to the next page to complete a series of questions testing your knowledge.








← →



8:12 AM 82% 80%

4

Select the appropriate treatment from your pack below:

 Pyrithifenone Bromide	 ATHAA
 Suction	 C-IV
 Reposition Patient	 AMBU Mark III
 IV Fluid	

You were met with resistance when using the bag-valve-mask to assist patient respiration. Administer the RDIC resuscitation device, which is appropriate for use in toxic atmospheres, to ventilate the patient.

Hint Start Over

8:12 AM 82% 80%

4

# CONGRATS!

You're done.

This completes the multimedia, you are encouraged to seek additional training on protective measures and clinical procedures in cholinergic crisis management.

restart

## Simulation Exercises with SimMan3G

Programmed case scenarios will be presented for training and practice with the SimMan3G mannequin simulator:

- Moderate exposure, Vapor

Hands-on simulation training will include 30-45 minutes.

### SimMan3G Scenario Progression

**Initial State**

Vitals: BP 85/45, HR 60, RR 28, O2 88%

Cough, Vomit sounds  
Nasal, eye secretions  
Lung Resistance  
Coarse breath and Lung sounds  
Seizure

Trend 0-5min  
Vitals: BP 78/40, HR 40, RR 36, O2 82%

Trend 5-15min  
Vitals: BP 62/40, HR 34, RR 8, O2 68%,

Trend 15-17min  
Vitals: BP -, HR 0, RR 0, O2 -

ATNAA (Round 1)  
No change in vitals

BVM  
No change in vitals

IV Fluid Given  
Trend - 7 minutes  
Vitals: BP 90/64

ATNAA (Round 2)  
No change in vitals

Ambu Military III  
No change in vitals

ATNAA (Round 3)  
Trend - 2 minutes  
Vitals: RR 20, BP 100/60,  
HR 80, O2 95%  
Stop nasal/eye secretions  
stop vomiting

Intubation  
Trend - 2 min  
Vitals - O2 98%

Diazepam Given  
Trend: 5 minutes  
Vitals: RR 16, O2 92%,  
Seizures stop.

## **SimMan3g TEACHING PROTOCOL**

### Notes:

- Use terminology as indicated.
- Do NOT vary the protocol from below.
- Do NOT ad-lib content or add content that differs or departs from that indicated below.
- Refer all content related questions to Dr. Andreatta.
- Do NOT assume correct responses to questions or base responses off your knowledge. Following the protocol EXACTLY is essential.

## **TEACHING SEQUENCE**

1. Orient the subjects to the SimMan3G
2. Tell the subjects they will learn to
  - Recognize the symptoms of cholinergic crisis
  - Perform the clinical tasks associated with medical management of cholinergic crisis
3. Tell subjects to request the following information from the conscious patient:
  - Do they have any PAIN?
  - Any GASTROINTESTINAL or URINARY DISTRESS?
  - DIFFICULTY BREATHING?
  - Assess the patient's MUSCLE CONTROL by having them squeeze your hand.
  - Determine patient's MENTAL STATUS by asking them where they are.
  - Ask if ANYTHING ELSE IS BOTHERING them.
4. Instruct subjects to perform a full body patient assessment by checking for the following indicators:
  - Eyes - Miosis
  - Mouth - copious secretions
  - Nose - copious secretions
  - Respiratory Effort - respiratory distress, Cyanosis
  - Muscle control - yes/no, muscular fasciculations
  - Pulse – bradycardia, variable rhythm
  - Neurological – mental status, convulsions/seizure
  - Other physical symptoms
    - Incontinence
    - Fatigue
    - Paralysis

### **\*\*\*\*\*SUBJECTS PRACTICE Items 3 & 4 \*\*\*\*\***

5. Teach subjects how to provide Clinical Management of the patient through the following:
  - Suction – demonstrate how to suction
  - Position patient on side  
– demonstrate how to position patient on the side using subjects

- Bag-valve-mask ventilation  
- demonstrate how to use BVM
- ATNAA auto-injector administration (includes 1 dose of 2PAMCL & Atropine)  
- demonstrate how to use ATNAA auto-injector
- IV placement - demonstrate how to place IV.  
Indicate that training for IV access is not part of this course for safety purposes.

**\*\*\*\*\* SUBJECTS PRACTICE Item 5 \*\*\*\*\***

6. Instruct subjects to continue providing Clinical Management of the patient through the following:

- Suction as needed
- Second ATNAA auto-injector administration (2<sup>nd</sup> dose of 2PAMCL & Atropine)
- RDIC – demonstrate how to use RDIC
- Reassess patient

**\*\*\*\*\* SUBJECTS PRACTICE Item 6 \*\*\*\*\***

7. Instruct subjects to continue providing Clinical Management of the patient through the following:

- Suction as needed
- Third ATNAA auto-injector administration (3<sup>rd</sup> dose of 2PAMCL & Atropine)
- CANA auto-injector (includes 1 dose of Diazepam) for seizures/convulsions  
- demonstrate how to use CANA auto-injector.
- Reassess patient

**\*\*\*\*\* SUBJECTS PRACTICE Item 7 \*\*\*\*\***

8. Teach subjects that if the patient loses consciousness, they should intubate the patient to secure the airway.

- Demonstrate how to use Intubate.
- Remind subjects that IF PATIENT IS CONSCIOUS DO NOT INTUBATE.

9. Teach subjects to call for patient transport to a Level 2 facility and maintain supportive treatment until patient is either stable or handed-off to transport team.

**Simulation Exercises with Standardized Patients**

Five case scenarios will be presented for training and practice in the recognition and response to a cholinergic event using simulated patients representing five similar symptomologies, only one of which is a cholinergic event:

- Nerve agent exposure
- Vesicant exposure

Hands-on simulation training will include 30 minutes.

## **Appendix 9: Training Event Images**

## IMAGES FROM PEDIATRIC/NEONATAL INTUBATION TRAINING



**Figure 1** Subjects don protective gear prior to entering the surgical area to practice intubation on an anesthetized cat.



**Figure 2** Veterinary students observe and assist subjects performing intubation.





**Figure 3 Licensed veterinary technicians supervise participants during intubation procedures.**



**Figure 4 After being intubated by study subjects cats are spayed or neutered by veterinary students as part of Michigan State University College of Veterinary Medicine's spay/neuter program.**



**Figure 5** Prior to and after training, subjects are assessed on their ability to perform the procedural steps associated with intubation on pediatric and neonatal simulators.



**Figure 6** Subjects are provided with standard equipment and instruments to perform intubation.





**Figure 7 Raters use the performance assessment instrument to mark competencies subjects perform during assessment activities.**

## IMAGES FROM CHOLINERGIC CRISIS RECOGNITION AND RESPONSE TRAINING



**Figure 3** Raters greet subjects and enter administrative data, prior to the initiation performance assessment activities.





**Figure 5 Subject assesses distractor patient actor.**



**Figure 6 Subject reassesses nerve agent exposure patient after performing airway management on an airway manikin with RDIC.**

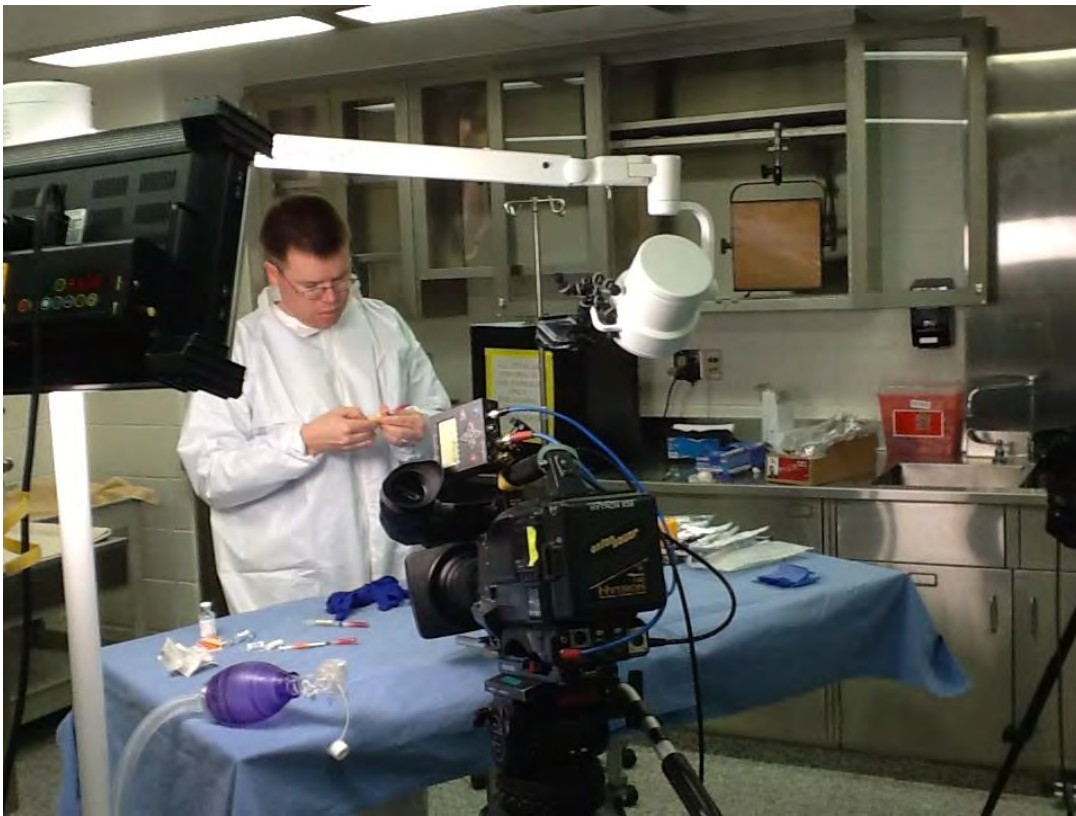




**Figure 7 Subject administers airway management to airway manikin in order to provide to the standardized patient.**



**Figure 8 Rater marks completed competency points as subject administers ANTTAA to nerve agent exposure patient.**



**Figure 9** Video production for the animal component of the cholinergic crisis multimedia application was conducted in a surgical suite at the University of Missouri.



**Figure 10** The African Green Monkey was carefully monitored by licensed veterinary medical professionals from onset of cholinergic crisis to resolution.

## **Appendix 10: Validity and Reliability Statistics**

## VALIDITY AND RELIABILITY STATISTICS

### Validity Analyses

All assessment instruments were reviewed by experts (N=5) in the field of pediatric and neonatal intubation to confirm content validity. Statistical calculations (ANOVA) to evaluate the construct validity for each of the five assessment instruments are presented in Table 2. Each assessment instrument yielded results such that experts performed significantly better from intermediate level subjects, who in turn performed significantly better from novices, who performed significantly better from those with no experience. Statistical significance was set at  $p < 0.5$ . The level of significance between the performance of all groups (levels of expertise) was  $p = .000$  for the content-related assessment instruments, but lower for the affective state assessment ( $p = .023$ ).

**Table 2. – Construct Validity Statistics: Pediatric and Neonatal Intubation Assessment Instruments**

		Sum of Squares	df	Mean Square	F	Sig.
<b>Pediatric/Neonatal Affective Inventory</b>	Between Groups	1675.173	3	558.391	3.249	.023
	Within Groups	36093.201	210	171.872		
	Total	37768.374	213			
<b>Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation Self-Efficacy</b>	Between Groups	9896.274	3	3298.758	99.287	.000
	Within Groups	7309.365	220	33.224		
	Total	17205.638	223			
<b>Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation Cognitive Test</b>	Between Groups	6304.302	3	2101.434	113.280	.000
	Within Groups	4081.158	220	18.551		
	Total	10385.460	223			
<b>Neonatal Intubation Performance</b>	Between Groups	11144.383	3	3714.794	65.479	.000
	Within Groups	12254.326	216	56.733		
	Total	23398.709	219			
<b>Pediatric Intubation Performance</b>	Between Groups	11516.004	3	3838.668	44.585	.000
	Within Groups	19027.552	221	86.098		
	Total	30543.556	224			

## **Reliability Analyses**

Statistical calculations (Cronbach's alpha) to evaluate internal consistency for each of the five assessment instruments are presented in Table 1. Each assessment instrument was designed to be used in the pediatric and neonatal intubation study or cholinergic crisis recognition and management study and demonstrated excellent reliability (alpha > .80).

**Table 1. – Reliability Statistics: Pediatric and Neonatal Intubation Assessment Instruments**

<b>Assessment Instrument</b>	<b>Cronbach's Alpha</b>	<b>Cronbach's Alpha Based on Standardized Items</b>	<b>N of Items</b>
Pediatric/Neonatal Affective Inventory	.953	.955	38
Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation Self-Efficacy	.944	.952	12
Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation Cognitive Test	.880	.876	60
Neonatal Intubation Performance	.844	.914	47
Pediatric Intubation Performance	.816	.916	47



## **Appendix 11: Preliminary Data**

**Table 3: DEMOGRAPHICS FOR PEDIATRIC/ NEONATAL INTUBATION ARM  
By Profession**

	JULY	AUGUST	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	APRIL	TOTAL
<b>MD/DO</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>80</b>
Peds - House Officer	1	1	7	1	5	0	0	15
Peds Hematology/Oncology - House Officer	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Peds and Communicable Diseases - House Officer	0	4	0	6	0	1	3	13
PICU – House Officer	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Neonatology – House Officer	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Emergency - House Officer	4	2	9	8	0	0	0	25
Anesthesiology - House Officer	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	17
Peds - Attending	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Emergency - Attending	0	1	1	2	0	0	1	5
Unknown - MD	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
<b>EMS/RN</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>109</b>
Peds Nephrology - Nurse Practitioner	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Peds Emergency - Registered Nurse	0	0	6	11	0	0	0	20
PICU - Registered Nurse	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Emergency - Registered Nurse	0	0	6	5	0	0	0	13
Survival Flight - Registered Nurse	0	0	2	4	0	1	1	11
Anesthesia – Registered Nurse Anesthetist	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Anesthesia - Nurse Anesthetist Student	0	0	0	0	7	2	0	9

	JULY	AUGUST	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	APRIL	TOTAL
Trauma Burn ICU - Registered Nurse	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Unknown - Registered Nurse	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	4
Emergency - Paramedic	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3
Peds Emergency - Paramedic	0	0	4	1	0	0	0	6
Survival Flight - Paramedic	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	4
Emergency - Technician	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Unknown - Paramedic	0	0	0	0	0	11	4	15
Unknown - EMS	1	2	3	0	8	7	0	21
DVM	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
DDS – ORAL Maxillofacial Surgery	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	2
Other Prof.	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	7
Med. Student	3	5	16	28	0	0	0	52
Vet. Student	10	10	0	0	7	0	0	27
EMS Student	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Other Student	7	2	3	0	0	0	0	12
<b>TOTAL NUMBER</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>294</b>

**Table 4: PEDIATRIC/NEONATAL INTUBATION TRAINING GROUP DEMOGRAPHICS  
By Profession**

	<b>LIVE CATS</b>	<b>SIMULATED CATS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>MD/DO</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>80</b>
Peds - House Officer	7	8	15
Peds Hematology/Oncology - House Officer	0	1	1
Peds and Communicable Diseases - House Officer	8	5	13
PICU – House Officer	1	0	1
Neonatology – House Officer	1	0	1
Emergency - House Officer	6	19	25
Anesthesiology - House Officer	0	17	17
Peds - Attending	0	1	1
Emergency - Attending	2	3	5
Unknown - MD	0	1	1
<b>EMS/RN</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>109</b>
Peds Nephrology - Nurse Practitioner	0	1	1
Peds Emergency - Registered Nurse	0	20	20
PICU - Registered Nurse	0	1	1
Emergency - Registered Nurse	0	13	13
Survival Flight - Registered Nurse	2	9	11
Anesthesia – Registered Nurse Anesthetist	1	0	1
Anesthesia - Nurse Anesthetist Student	9	0	9
Trauma Burn ICU - Registered Nurse	0	1	1
Unknown - Registered Nurse	0	4	4
Emergency - Paramedic	0	3	3
Peds Emergency - Paramedic	0	6	6
Survival Flight - Paramedic	2	2	4
Emergency - Technician	0	1	1
Unknown - Paramedic	15	0	15
Unknown - EMS	18	3	19
<b>DVM</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>DDS – ORAL Maxillofacial Surgery</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Other Prof.</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Med. Student</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>Vet. Student</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>EMS Student</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Other Student</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>TOTAL NUMBER</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>294</b>

**By Institution Affiliation**

	<b>LIVE CATS</b>	<b>SIMULATED CATS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>Michigan State University</b>	57	0	57
<b>University of Michigan</b>	28	167	205
<b>Macomb Community College</b>	8	0	8
<b>Huron Valley Ambulance</b>	1	0	1
<b>Henry Ford Community College</b>	2	0	2
<b>Henry Ford Health System</b>	2	0	2
<b>City of Westland</b>	1	0	1
<b>Superior Air Ground Ambulance</b>	5	0	5
<b>Superior Township Fire Department</b>	1	0	1
<b>Northville Fire Department</b>	5	0	5
<b>Community EMS</b>	2	0	2
<b>City of Ann Arbor Fire Department</b>	1	0	1
<b>Medstar Ambulance</b>	1	0	1
<b>Milan Fire Department</b>	1	0	1
<b>Superior Air Med</b>	1	0	1
<b>Huron Township Fire Department</b>	1	0	1
<b>TOTAL NUMBER</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>294</b>

**By Gender**

	<b>LIVE CATS</b>	<b>SIMULATED CATS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>Male</b>	62	76	80
<b>Female</b>	65	91	15
<b>TOTAL NUMBER</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>294</b>

**Table 5: CHOLINERGIC CRISIS TRAINING DEMOGRAPHICS**

**By Profession**

	<b>TRAINING</b>		
<b>Profession</b>	<b>Live Animal</b>	<b>Simulated Animal</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>MD</b>	0	0	0
<b>RN</b>	8	7	15
<b>EMS</b>	44	44	88
<b>Medical Student</b>	19	13	32
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>135</b>

**By Military Affiliation**

	<b>TRAINING</b>		
<b>Military Medic - Branch</b>	<b>Live Animal</b>	<b>Simulated Animal</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>Army</b>	5	1	6
<b>Navy</b>	0	2	2
<b>Army National Guard</b>	2	3	5
<b>Air National Guard</b>	1	0	1
<b>Non-Member</b>	63	58	121
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>135</b>

**By Gender**

	<b>TRAINING</b>		
<b>Gender</b>	<b>Live Animal</b>	<b>Simulated Animal</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>Female</b>	24	27	51
<b>Male</b>	47	37	84
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>135</b>

**Table 6: PEDIATRIC/NEONATAL INTUBATION RETENTION TEST NTUBATION DEMOGRAPHICS**

Profession	TRAINING			RETENTION									TOTAL
	Live Anima l	Simulated Animal	TOTAL	6 weeks			18 weeks			52 weeks			
				Live Anima l	Simulated Animal	Sub-Tota l	Live Anima l	Simulated Animal	Sub-Tota l	Live Anima l	Simulated Animal	Sub-Tota l	
MD	23	52	75	6	8	14	7	8	15	3	10	13	42
DO	2	3	5	1	1	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	3
DDS	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1
RN	12	49	61	5	9	14	1	5	6	0	9	9	29
EMS	35	15	50	9	2	11	6	3	9	0	3	3	23
DVM	2	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	2
Other Professional	7	0	7	1	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	2	4
Medical Student	8	44	52	3	19	22	4	9	13	1	5	6	41
Veterinary Student	27	0	27	6	0	6	4	0	4	3	0	3	13
Other Student	9	3	12	1	0	1	2	0	2	2	1	3	6
EMS Student	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>294</b>	33	39	72	26	27	53	12	28	40	165

**PEDIATRIC AND NEONATAL INTUBATION PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES – PRELIMINARY**

**Table 7. Heart Rate Variability, All Subjects**

		Mean	Std. Deviation	t	df	Sig. (2-tailed)
Mean	Training	79.94	9.799	-4.337	164	.000
	Retention	83.95	11.842			
Peak	Training	126.33	25.793	4.003	164	.000
	Retention	116.53	22.113			
Elevation	Training	46.39	24.450	6.349	164	.000
	Retention	32.58	18.464			

**Table 8. Heart Rate Variability Between Subject Groups (Animal vs. Simulator) Initial Training**

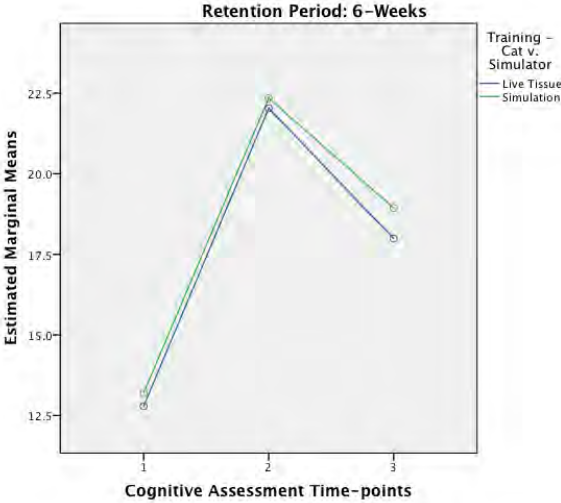
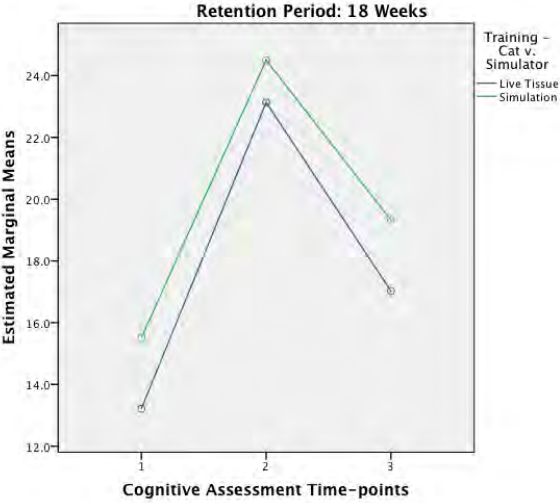
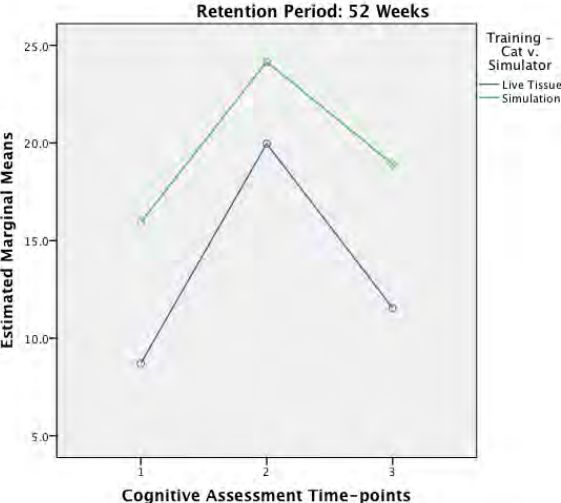
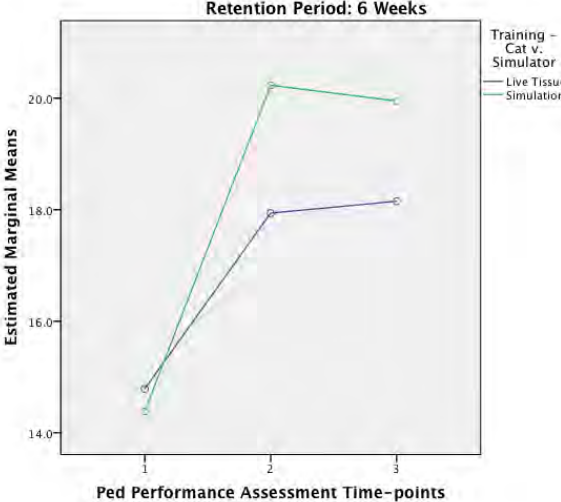
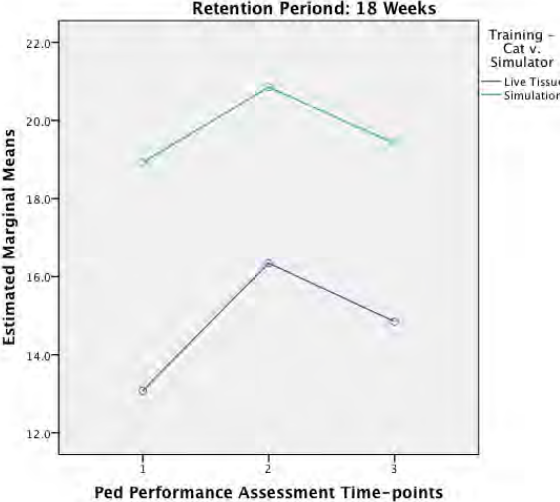

		Mean	N	Std. Deviation	F	df	Sig. (2-tailed)
Mean	Animal	81.98	127	10.134	.594	(1, 292)	N/S
	Simulation	80.98	167	10.215			
Peak	Animal	126.16	127	26.695	.010	(1, 292)	N/S
	Simulation	128.56	167	25.434			
Elevation	Animal	44.18	127	24.702	.000	(1, 292)	N/S
	Simulation	48.24	167	23.979			

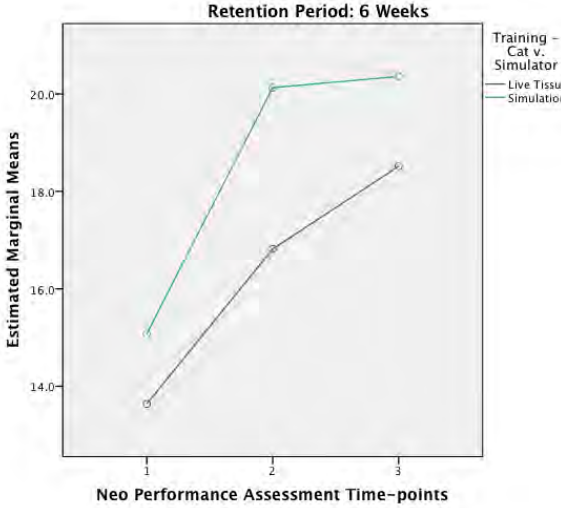
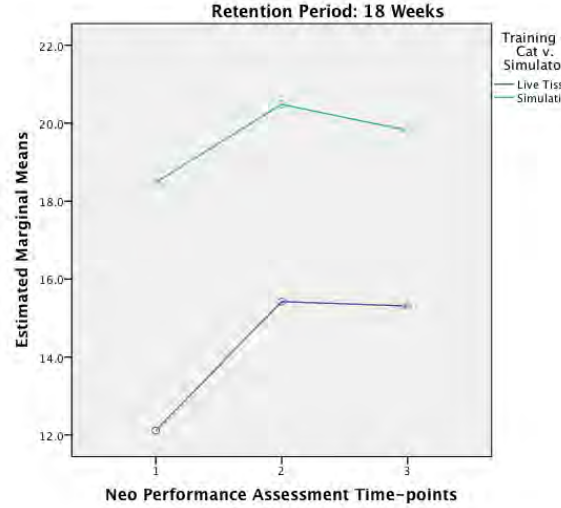
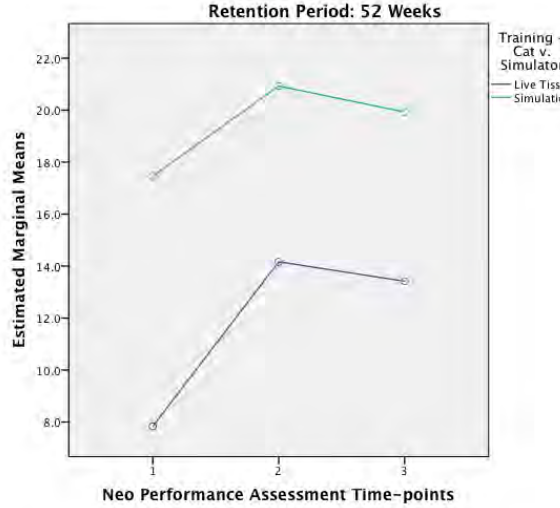
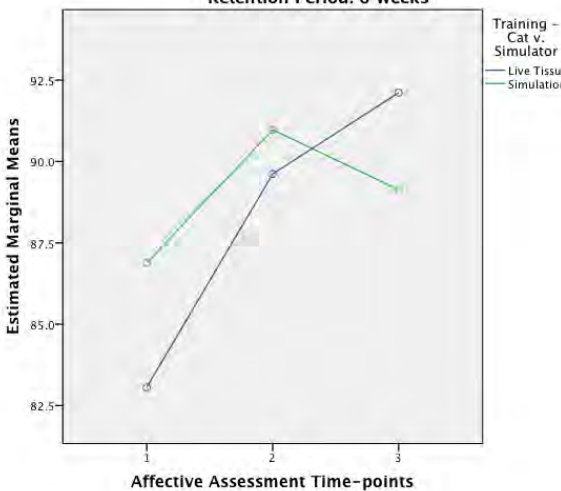
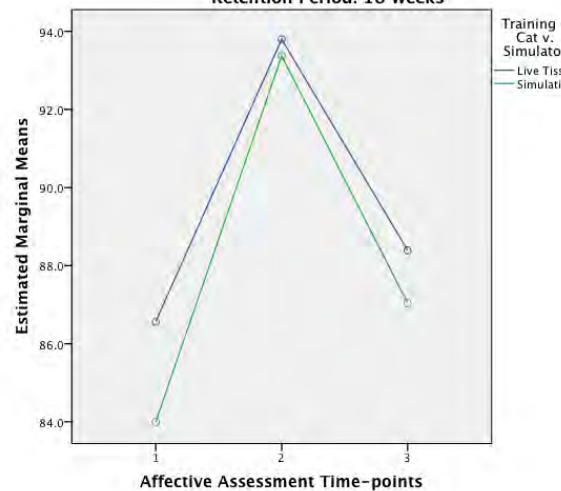
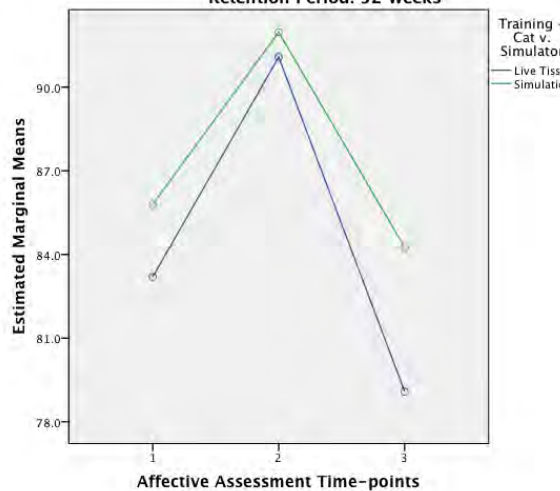
**Table 9. Heart Rate Variability Between Subject Groups (Animal vs. Simulator) Retention Test**

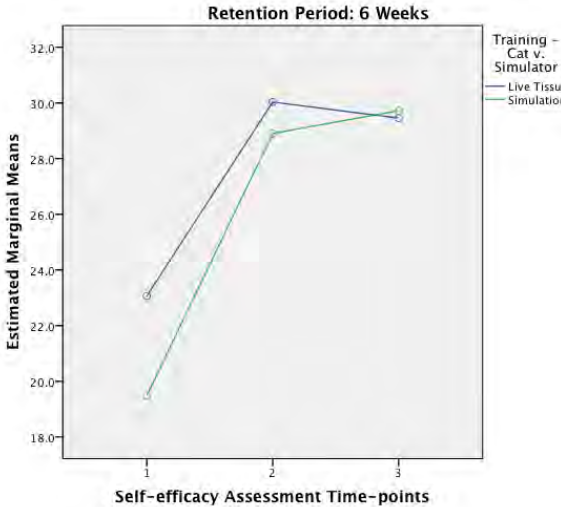
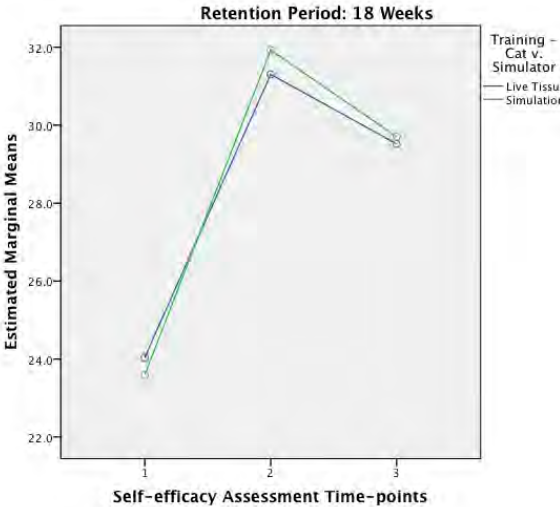
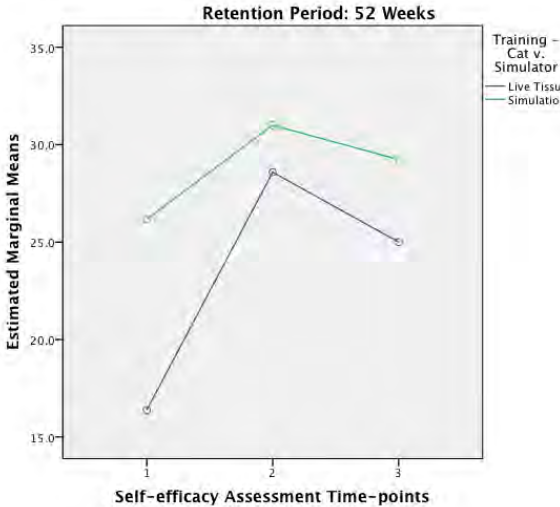
		Mean	N	Std. Deviation	F	df	Sig. (2-tailed)
Mean	Animal	82.70	71	11.542	.110	(1, 163)	N/S
	Simulation	84.89	94	12.040			
Peak	Animal	113.68	71	21.318	.176	(1, 163)	N/S
	Simulation	118.68	94	22.568			
Elevation	Animal	30.97	71	17.777	.013	(1, 163)	N/S
	Simulation	33.79	94	18.970			



**Table 10. Test Results Between Subject Groups Over Time (1: pre-test; 2: post-test, 3: retention-test)**

<b>Intubation Assessment</b>	<b>6 Weeks Retention</b>	<b>18 Weeks Retention</b>	<b>52 Weeks Retention</b>
<b>Cognitive</b>	<p>Training Models: <math>p=N/S</math> <math>F(1, 70)=.214</math>                      Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(2, 69)=120.506</math></p> 	<p>Training Models: <math>p=N/S</math> <math>F(1, 51)=1.963</math>                      Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(2, 50)=86.455</math></p> 	<p>Training Models: <math>p&lt;.001</math> <math>F(1, 38)=13.522</math>                      Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(2, 37)=71.266</math></p> 
<b>Pediatric Performance</b>	<p>Training Models: <math>p=N/S</math> <math>F(1, 70)=.977</math>                      Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(2, 69)=15.695</math></p> 	<p>Training Models: <math>p&lt;.001</math> <math>F(1, 51)=13.592</math>                      Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.009</math> <math>F(2, 50)=5.250</math></p> 	<p>Training Models: <math>p&lt;.001</math> <math>F(1, 38)=15.246</math>                      Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.002</math> <math>F(2, 37)=7.427</math></p> 

<b>Intubation Assessment</b>	<b>6 Weeks Retention</b>	<b>18 Weeks Retention</b>	<b>52 Weeks Retention</b>
<b>Neonatal Performance</b>	<p>Training Models: <math>p=N/S</math> <math>F(1, 70)=3.189</math>            Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(2, 69)=22.622</math></p> 	<p>Training Models: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(1, 51)=14.160</math>            Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.004</math> <math>F(2, 50)=6.044</math></p> 	<p>Training Models: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(1, 38)=24.938</math>            Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(2, 37)=9.802</math></p> 
<b>Affective</b>	<p>Training Models: <math>p=N/S</math> <math>F(1, 70)=.058</math>            Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(2, 69)=11.394</math></p> 	<p>Training Models: <math>p=N/S</math> <math>F(1, 50)=.315</math>            Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(2, 49)=17.181</math></p> 	<p>Training Models: <math>p=N/S</math> <math>F(1, 38)=.469</math>            Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(2, 37)=23.522</math></p> 

<b>Intubation Assessment</b>	<b>6 Weeks Retention</b>	<b>18 Weeks Retention</b>	<b>52 Weeks Retention</b>
<b>Efficacy</b>	<p>Training Models: <math>p=N/S</math> <math>F(1, 70)=1.118</math>            Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(2, 69)=75.366</math></p>  <p>Retention Period: 6 Weeks</p> <p>Estimated Marginal Means</p> <p>Self-efficacy Assessment Time-points</p> <p>Training - Cat v. Simulator            Live Tissue            Simulation</p>	<p>Training Models: <math>p=N/S</math> <math>F(1, 50)=.008</math>            Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(2, 49)=42.256</math></p>  <p>Retention Period: 18 Weeks</p> <p>Estimated Marginal Means</p> <p>Self-efficacy Assessment Time-points</p> <p>Training - Cat v. Simulator            Live Tissue            Simulation</p>	<p>Training Models: <math>p&lt;.009</math> <math>F(1, 38)=7.679</math>            Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(2, 37)=25.276</math></p>  <p>Retention Period: 52 Weeks</p> <p>Estimated Marginal Means</p> <p>Self-efficacy Assessment Time-points</p> <p>Training - Cat v. Simulator            Live Tissue            Simulation</p>

**CHOLINERGIC CRISIS RECOGNITION AND RESPONSE PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES – PRELIMINARY**

**Table 12. Performance Assessment Heart Rate Variability, All Subjects**

		Mean	Std. Deviation	t	df	Sig. (2-tailed)
Mean	Pre-Training	88.23	17.877	-2.475	131	.015
	Post-Training	92.27	15.207			
Peak	Pre-Training	125.05	25.147	-2.925	131	.004
	Post-Training	132.38	22.322			
Elevation	Pre-Training	36.811	24.759	-1.119	131	N/S
	Post-Training	40.106	21.195			

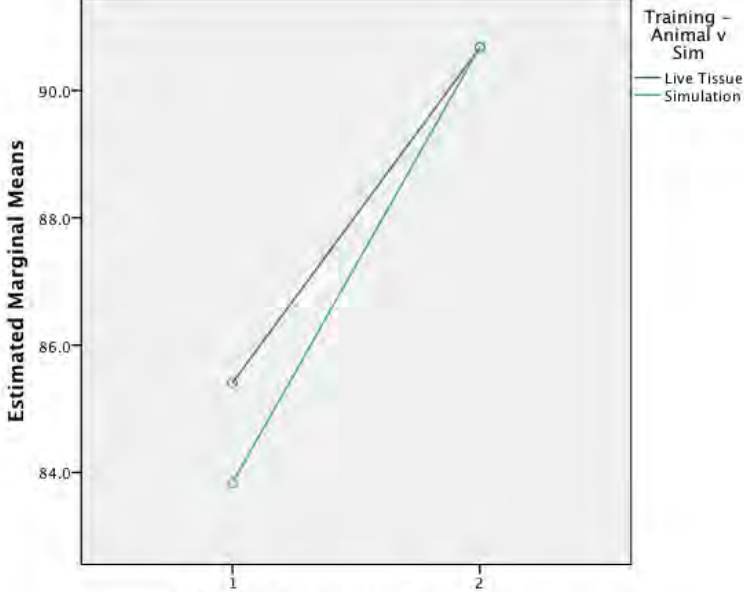
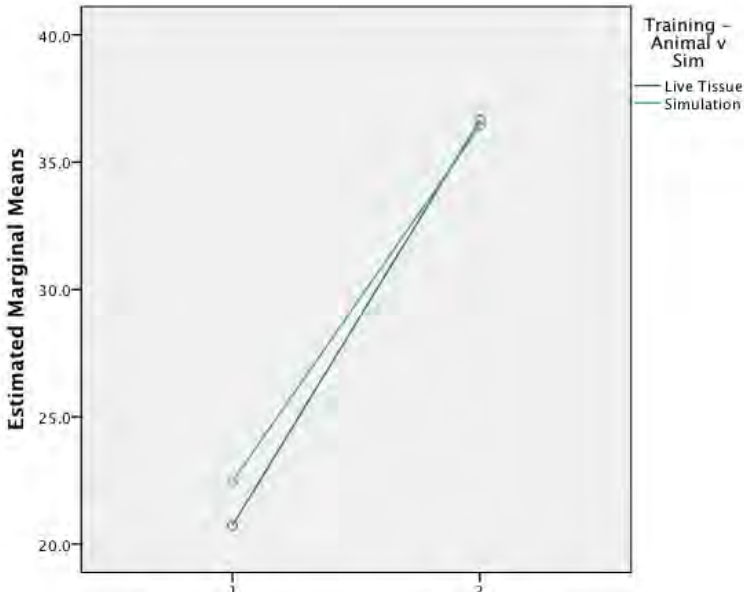
**Table 13. Pre-Training Performance Assessment Heart Rate Variability Between Subject Groups (Animal vs. Simulator)**

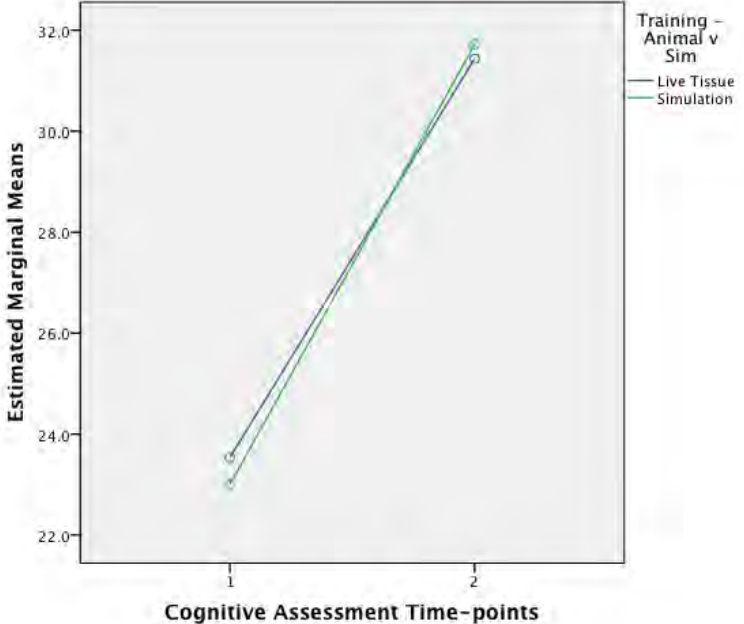
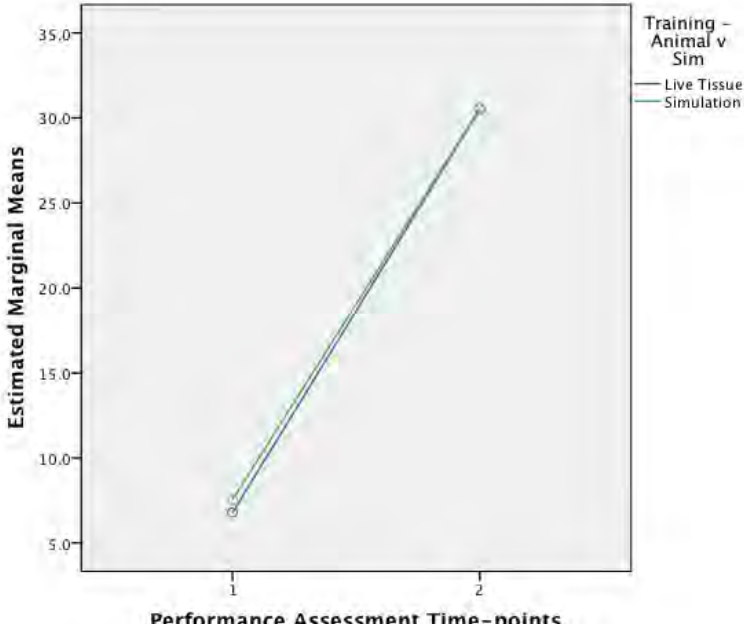
		Mean	N	Std. Deviation	F	df	Sig. (2-tailed)
Mean	Animal	86.11	70	12.762	.240	(1, 131)	N/S
	Simulation	90.49	63	22.009			
Peak	Animal	126.86	70	30.809	14.069	(1, 131)	N/S
	Simulation	122.86	63	16.529			
Elevation	Animal	40.743	70	25.162	3.545	(1, 131)	N/S
	Simulation	32.365	63	23.526			

**Table 14. Post-Training Performance Assessment Heart Rate Variability Between Subject Groups (Animal vs. Simulator)**

		Mean	N	Std. Deviation	F	df	Sig. (2-tailed)
Mean	Animal	92.01	70	15.734	.942	(1, 132)	N/S
	Simulation	92.47	64	14.714			
Peak	Animal	130.14	70	21.564	.930	(1, 132)	N/S
	Simulation	134.75	64	23.045			
Elevation	Animal	38.129	70	17.8723	3.365	(1, 132)	N/S
	Simulation	42.281	64	24.0188			

**Table 15. Post Test Results Between Subject Groups (Animal vs. Simulator)**

Cholinergic Crisis Assessments		Mean	Std. Deviation	Plot
Affective	Pre	84.68	12.667	 <p><b>Training Models: p=N/S F(1,130)=.669</b>  <b>Training Effect: p&lt;.000 F(1,130)=35.805</b></p>
	Post	90.68	11.074	
Efficacy	Pre	21.53	7.647	 <p><b>Training Models: p=N/S F(1,130)=.838</b>  <b>Training Effect: p&lt;.000 F(1,130)=605.023</b></p>
	Post	36.55	3.213	

Cholinergic Crisis Assessments		Mean	Std. Deviation	Plot
Cognitive	Pre	23.28	3.385	 <p>Training Models: <math>p=N/S</math> <math>F(1,133)=.068</math>  Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(1,133)=747.978</math></p>
	Post	31.57	3.245	
Performance	Pre	7.14	5.594	 <p>Training Models: <math>p=N/S</math> <math>F(1,133)=.232</math>  Training Effect: <math>p&lt;.000</math> <math>F(1,133)=1105.186</math></p>
	Post	30.55	6.813	

**Table 16. Post Test Results Between Subject Groups (Animal vs. Simulator)**

		<b>Mean</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>Std. Deviation</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>df</b>	<b>Sig. (2-tailed)</b>
Affective Scale	Animal	90.68	71	11.553	1.107	(1, 130)	N/S
	Simulation	90.69	61	10.584			
Efficacy Scale	Animal	36.65	71	3.265	.042	(1, 130)	N/S
	Simulation	36.43	61	3.175			
Cognitive Test	Animal	31.44	71	3.277	.050	(1, 133)	N/S
	Simulation	31.72	64	3.229			
Performance Assessment	Animal	30.54	71	7.945	5.604	(1, 133)	N/S
	Simulation	30.57	64	5.348			

**Appendix 12: Program Review/Summary Report  
(Report Date: 13 MAY 2013)**





**Combat Casualty Training Consortium  
Michigan**



Combat Casualty Training Consortium  
Progress Report to Dr. Jonathan Woodson  
Asst Secretary of Defense  
for Health Affairs  
13 May 2013



**Award Information**



- Organization: University of Michigan
- Award #: W81XWH-12-2-0001
- Principal Investigator: Pamela Andreatta, PhD
- Amount: \$3.38 Million
- Period of Performance: 24 Nov 12 - 31 Dec 14
- Grants Officer Representative: Dr. Thomas Talbot, TATRC



Study Locations

?

University of Michigan Clinical Simulation Center (UMCSC)

?

Michigan State University Learning and Assessment Center (LACMSU)

?

University of Missouri

?

?

?

Study Topic

?

Lead Site

Cholinergic Crisis

?

?

Pediatric Difficult Airways

?

Cholinergic Crisis

?

?



- Cognitive dissonance from ineffective overload can interfere with application of knowledge & skills in a mass casualty environment.
  - Training inclusive of contextually relevant factors improves transfer to applied performance.
  - Ethical considerations using live animals for these purposes.
  - Current training evidence absent contextually-based performance assessments.
- OVERALL OBJECTIVE: Evaluate the relative impact of using live animals and high-fidelity mannequin simulators for training the recognition of medical need, and consequential clinical management of: 1) Cholinergic crisis and 2) pediatric/neonatal intubation.



## Objectives (Cont)



### OBJECTIVE 2: Evaluation of Training Modalities

- 2.1 Management of Cholinergic Crisis: Training interventions that follow a modified version of the content offered by USAMRICD in their courses of Medical Management of Chemical and Biological Casualties, and Field Management of Chemical and Biological Casualties.”
  - Pre-test assessment (cognitive, psychomotor, affective) to establish baseline performance abilities.
  - Equivalent training opportunity and cover the same course content.
  - Collection of baseline, peak and mean heart rates during all hands-on study activities.
  - Post-test assessment (cognitive, psychomotor, affective) to establish post-training performance abilities.
  - Post-test assessment (cognitive, psychomotor, affective) to establish retained performance abilities will be complete after 6 weeks, 8 weeks, and 52 weeks.
- 2.2 Pediatric & Neonatal Intubation: The training interventions will follow the prescribed program offered by American Heart Association (AHA) in their course “Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS)”
  - Pre-test assessment (cognitive, psychomotor, affective) to establish baseline performance abilities.
  - Evaluate the relative differential performances of subjects who train using the simulation-based method (as derived and validated in Objective 1) and those who train using the live animal method.
  - Collection of baseline, peak and mean heart rates during all hands-on study activities.
  - Post-test assessment (cognitive, psychomotor, affective) to establish post-training performance abilities.
  - Post-test assessment (cognitive, psychomotor, affective) to establish retained performance abilities will be complete after 6 weeks, 8 weeks, and 52 weeks.



## Objectives (Cont)



### OBJECTIVE 3: Development of Evidence-based Curricula

- Using the information gained from Objectives 1 and 2, design comprehensive curricula for the management of cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation. These curricula will be evidenced-based and supported by data in each of the cognitive, psychomotor and affective dimensions of performance.
  - 3.1 Cholinergic Crisis: Recommend an evidence-based curriculum that is inclusive of training objectives, standards of performance, instructional methods, material and human resources, and methods of assessment to use for training individuals to proficiency in providing an effective response to cholinergic crisis.
  - 3.2 Pediatric & Neonatal Intubation: Recommend an evidence-based curriculum that is inclusive of training objectives, standards of performance, instructional methods, material and human resources, and methods of assessment to use for training individuals to proficiency in providing an effective response to cholinergic crisis.



# Training & Assessment Schedule Cholinergic Crisis



Training Group	Training Day	May 5-10 2013	Jun 10-17 2013	Sept 9-13 2013	Assessment Group	Assessment Day	Oct 1-25 2013	Apr 28-May 2 2014
1.1	1	20 Subjects			1.1	15		Post-test (54 weeks)
1.2	2	20 Subjects			1.2	15		Post-test (54 weeks)
2.1	3	20 Subjects			2.1	15		Post-test (54 weeks)
2.2	4	20 Subjects			2.2	15		Post-test (54 weeks)
1.3	5		20 Subjects		1.3	13	Post-test (18 weeks)	
1.4	6		20 Subjects		1.4	13	Post-test (18 weeks)	
2.3	7		20 Subjects		2.3	13	Post-test (18 weeks)	
2.4	8		20 Subjects		2.4	13	Post-test (18 weeks)	
1.5	9			20 Subjects	1.5	14	Post-test (6 weeks)	
1.6	10			20 Subjects	1.6	14	Post-test (6 weeks)	
2.5	11			20 Subjects	2.5	14	Post-test (6 weeks)	
2.6	12			20 Subjects	2.6	14	Post-test (6 weeks)	
Total Subjects: 240		80 Subjects	80 Subjects	80 Subjects	Total Subjects: 240		160 Subjects	80 Subjects



# Key Research Accomplishments



## Comprehensive Literature Review and Meta-analyses

- Identified Training Gaps:
  - Poor Assessment Metrics
  - Weak or Absent Performance Standards
  - No Statistically Validated Assessment Instruments
- Identified Technology Gaps:
  - SimMan3G
  - SimBaby
  - SimNewb
- Derived Assessment Instruments
  - Established Performance Standards
  - Excellent Validity
  - Excellent Reliability



# Pediatric & Neonatal Intubation Training - Technology Gaps



## Simulator Technology Gaps

- More copious secretions including saliva (frothy, bubbles,lobber), funny nose, tears, vomit
- Improved muscle fasciculation, twitching, seizures
- Airway variability - Mallampati variability, Pierre Robin airway (short mandible)
- Lung auscultation - more realistic and localized breath sounds
  - Unrealistic, can't hear breath sounds from one side, all over chest wall, pump noise often drown out lung sounds.
- Changes in airway: Airway material is easily punctured at vallecula and should be modified.
- More anterior airway
- Fat tongue, better tongue issue fidelity (slippery, wet)
- More redundant airway issues, slippery issues, friable/bleeding,
- Large and floppy epiglottis
- True preemie (28-30 weeks, <3kg)
- Nasal flaring
- True perioral cyanosis (1cm around the mouth turning blue)

?



# Cholinergic Crisis Training Technology Gaps



## Simulator Technology Gaps

- More copious secretions including saliva (frothy, bubbles,lobber), sweat, funny nose, tears, vomit, urine. Frothing cannot occur simultaneously with other secretions.
- Vocalizations - garbled, confused, lurring, nonsensical
- Realistic progressive occurrence of flashes, erythemas, burns, other skin conditions associated with chemical, vesicant, etc. exposure.
- Improved muscle fasciculation, twitching, seizures (no fasciculation or lower limb options)
- Airway variability - Mallampati variability, Pierre Robin airway (short mandible)
- Lung auscultation - more realistic and localized breath sounds
  - Unrealistic, can't hear breath sounds from one side, all over chest wall, pump noise often drown out lung sounds.
- Changes in airway: Airway material is easily punctured at vallecula and should be modified.
- For pediatric/neonatal airways:
  - More anterior airway
  - Fat tongue, better tongue issue fidelity (slippery, wet)
  - More redundant airway issues, slippery issues, friable/bleeding,
  - Large and floppy epiglottis
  - True preemie (28-30 weeks, <3kg)
  - Nasal flaring
- True perioral cyanosis (1cm around the mouth turning blue)

?



## Outcomes (To Date)



- Pediatric and neonatal intubation performance assessment: validity and reliability data for assessment instruments manuscript in process. [?]
- Simulation-based technology gaps for advanced clinical training manuscript in process. [?]
- Meta-analysis for pediatric/neonatal intubation training manuscript in process. [?]
- Meta-analysis for cholinergic crisis training manuscript in process. [?]



## Issues / Delays



- There have been several delays related to the moratorium placed on the use of the non-human primate colony at USAMRICD post-award [?]
- The scope change for the cholinergic crisis arm delayed the collection of sufficient data for validation analyses [?]
  - Data collection will begin 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter 2013 [?]



## What's Next?



- All performance standards, critical steps, and potential sources for error for the clinical management of cholinergic crisis have been integrated into assessment instrument and preliminary data have been collected to assess statistical integrity. These analyses will be completed at the beginning of Q3 2013.
- The multimedia application for the cholinergic crisis will be completed end of Q2 2013.
  - Production schedule for the multimedia application and all associated delays should be remedied by Q3 2013.
- Pediatric/neonatal intubation training using either live animal or simulator models completed Q2 2013 and anticipate post-test retention at 6, 18, and 28 weeks (per the assigned subject groups) to be complete early Q4 2013.



## Closing



- Have identified performance standards, critical steps, and potential sources for error for the clinical management of cholinergic crisis and performing pediatric and neonatal intubation.
- Derived assessment instruments to measure applied performance in each clinical area, and assembled validity and reliability evidence for those instruments in the areas of pediatric and neonatal intubation and the management of cholinergic crisis.
- In process of collecting data for the pediatric/neonatal intubation and anticipated cholinergic crisis in the Q3 2013 time range that assist in determining optimal, evidence-based training practices that serve to reduce or eliminate the uses of live-animals without diminishing the quality of training.



**Combat Casualty Training Consortium**  
University of Michigan / University of Minnesota



**Critical Analyses and Development of Training  
Mechanisms: Cholinergic Crisis and Pediatric/Neonatal  
Intubation**

Pamela Andreatta, PhD  
Award # W81XWH-12-2-0001-2



19 Jun 2013

Ft. Detrick, MD



**Additional Project Information**



- Organization: University of Michigan\*  
– Award is transferring to University of Minnesota
- Award #: W81XWH-12-2-0001-2
- Principal Investigator: Pamela Andreatta, PhD
- Amount: \$3.38 Million
- Period of Performance: 21 Nov 11 – 31 Dec 14
- Grants Officer Representative: Dr. Thomas Talbot, ATRC







## Team/Roles & Responsibilities



- University of Michigan/University of Minnesota
  - Principal Investigator: Pamela Andreatta, PhD
  - Co-Investigator: Suzanne Dooley-Hash, MD\*
  - Co-Investigator: Joseph House, MD\*
- Michigan State University
  - Consultant: Bea Biddinger, DVM
  - Consultant: Joseph Hauptman, DVM
- USAMRICD
  - Consultant: Charles G. Hurst, MD
  - Consultant: James Madsen, MD
- University of Missouri
  - Consultant: Stephen Barnes, MD\*\* (Video Production)
- TATRC
  - Consultant: Thomas B. Talbot, MD



## Problem Being Addressed



- Cognitive dissonance from ineffective overload can interfere with application of knowledge & skills in a mass casualty environment.
  - Contextually relevant factors improves training transfer to applied performance.
  - Ethical considerations using live animals for these purposes.
  - Current training evidence absent contextually-based performance assessments.
- OBJECTIVE: Evaluate relative impact of live animals and high-fidelity mannequin simulators for training in the recognition of medical need and consequential clinical management of:
  - 1) Cholinergic Crisis
  - 2) Pediatric & Neonatal Intubation





## Proposed Solution



### OBJECTIVE 1:

#### Comprehensive Literature Review & Competency Measurement

- Identify and develop performance standards (metrics) and associated assessment instruments, as well as current training methods to create a defensible framework for facilitating, determining and evaluating competency (1.1) managing cholinergic crisis and (1.2) pediatric/neonatal intubation.



## Proposed Solution



### OBJECTIVE 2:

#### Evaluation of Training Modalities

- 2.1 Management of Cholinergic Crisis: Training interventions follow a modified version of the content offered by USAMRICD in "Medical Management of Chemical and Biological Casualties" and "Field Management of Chemical and Biological Casualties."
- 2.2 Pediatric & Neonatal Intubation: Training interventions follow prescribed programs offered by American Heart Association (AHA)
- Methodology Objectives 2.1 and 2.2
  - Pre-test assessment (cognitive, psychomotor, affective).
  - Post-training assessment (cognitive, psychomotor, affective).
  - Retention assessment (cognitive, psychomotor, affective) after 6 weeks, 8 weeks, and 20 weeks.





## Proposed Solution



### OBJECTIVES:

#### Development of Evidence-based Curricula

- Design comprehensive, evidence-based curricula for the management of (3.1) cholinergic crisis and (3.2) pediatric/neonatal intubation.
- Supported by data in cognitive, psychomotor and affective performance dimensions.
- Inclusive of training objectives, standards of performance, instructional methods, material and human resources, and methods of assessment for training individuals to proficiency in providing an effective response to (3.1) cholinergic crisis and (3.2) pediatric & neonatal intubation.



## Military Relevance



- **Policy makers** - Implementation & sustainment of simulation-based training mechanisms DOD-wide
- **DOD-wide** - Data-driven scientific foundation upon which to discuss training modalities and effectiveness
- **DOD Education/Training Community** - Curriculum development, delivery, and assessment
- **Research Community** - Gap analyses, technology assessments (products, materials), performance assessments (instrumentation, standards, methods), will inform future research planning, programming, budgeting, & execution.
- **Acquisition Community** - Purchase, life-cycle management of training systems
- **Technology & Operational Communities** - Standards development & adoption, moving towards systems interoperability.





# Statement of Work & Tasks



Calendar Quarter (rounded)	11				12				13				14			
OBJECTIVE: Comprehensive Literature Review and Competency Measurement (both for Cholera and Neonatal/Pediatric Intubation)	Nov-11	Nov-12														
Task Analysis (Completed)	Jan-12	Apr-12														
Critical Steps Identified for Respective Skills (Completed)	Feb-12	Apr-12														
Potential Sources of Errors Identified during Critical Steps																
Systematic Review of the literature, professional practice guidelines, and training pedagogies	Nov-11	Jul-12														
Performance Standards	Mar-12	Apr-12														
Instructional Needs	Mar-12	Aug-12														
Develop Performance Assessment Instruments	Apr-12	May-12														
Verify Assessment Materials	Aug-12	Aug-12														
Assemble Data-driven, defensible, comprehensive Assessment Program	Oct-12	Nov-12														
Assemble Data-driven, defensible training program	Aug-12	Aug-12														

On schedule  
 Delayed schedule

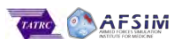


# Statement of Work & Tasks



Calendar Quarter (rounded)	11				12				13				14			
OBJECTIVE: Evaluation of Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation Training Modalities (NOTE: this is now for pediatric and neonatal intubation. Cholera piece still has to be modified in the current ward)	Dec-12	May-13														
Pre-assessment	Dec-12	May-13														
Training	Dec-12	May-13														
Post-Assessment (Learning)	Dec-12	May-13														
Post-Assessment (Retention)	Jun-13	Jun-13														
Data Analysis	Dec-12	Jun-13														
OBJECTIVE: Development of Pediatric/Neonatal Intubation Evidenced-based Curricula (NOTE: this is now for pediatric and neonatal intubation. Cholera piece still has to be modified in the current ward)	Oct-12	Oct-14														
Write Training Objectives	Oct-12	Jun-13														
Document Standards of Performance	Oct-12	Jun-13														
Define Instructional Methods	Jul-13	Jun-14														
Authenticate methods of Assessment	Mar-14	Jun-14														
Prepare Evaluation Plan: Curriculum	Mar-14	Oct-14														

On schedule  
 Delayed schedule





## Deliverables



- Summary of findings from Objective 1.
  - Assessment instrumentation.
  - Training gap analyses.
  - Technology gap analyses.
- Report of relative benefits of using live animal and simulator models for training subjects (Objective 2).
- Comprehensive evidence-based curricula (Objective 3).
  - Multimedia training application.
  - Evaluation and transition plans.



## Results to Date



### Comprehensive literature review and meta-analyses

- Identified training gaps:
  - Poor assessment metrics
  - Weak or absent performance standards
  - No statistically validated assessment instruments
- Identified technology gaps:
  - SimMan3G
  - SimBaby
  - SimNewb

### Derived assessment instruments

- Established performance standards
- Excellent validity
- Excellent reliability





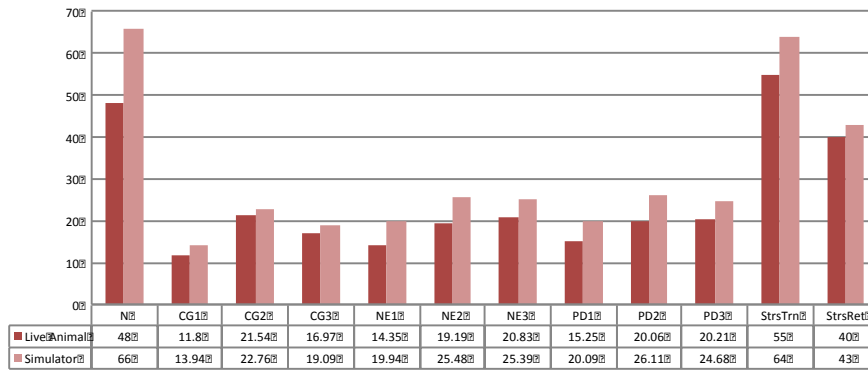
# Results to Date



## Pediatric & Neonatal Intubation (Preliminary Data)

- P=.000 Training Effects for both animal/simulator
- Training Outcomes maintained at 6 weeks
- N/S Difference between animal/simulator

### Training Retention (6 weeks)



# Results to Date

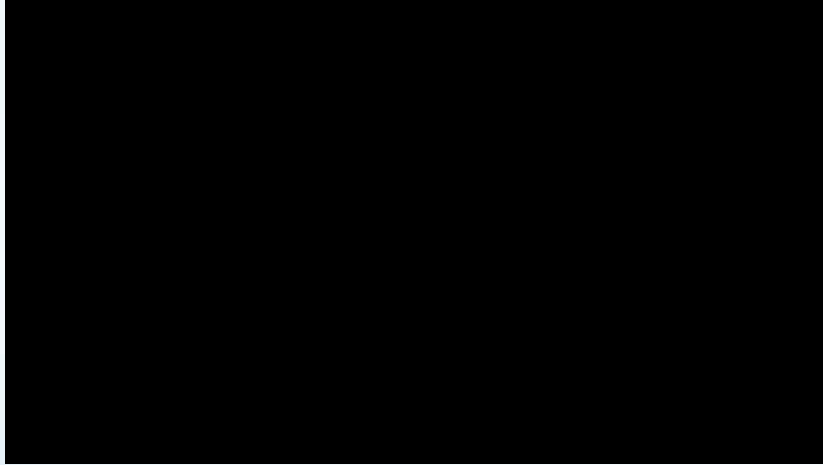


## Produced Training Materials for Cholinergic Crisis Objectives at University of Missouri and University of Minnesota:

- Training Scripts for Missouri and Minnesota applications
- Training Video (African Green Monkey Model)
- Training Video (Human Model)
- Designed Multimedia Application for Minnesota cohort
- Produced Multimedia Application for Minnesota cohort



# Example Multimedia



CHAPTER # 01 02 03 **04** 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15    ← BACK    NEXT →

\*Test your knowledge of drug doses and time sequence for each patient type.    2PAMCL    ATROPINE    DIAZEPAM

### What is the dosage & time sequence of Diazepam for adult?

Select a dosage amount for adult.

10 mg/dose    .5 mg/kg    .3 mg/kg

Select a time for 1st dose.

00 min   03 min   05 min   10 min   12 min   15 min   20 min

Select a time for 2nd dose.


00 min   03 min   05 min   10 min   12 min   15 min   20 min

Select a time for 3rd dose.

00 min   03 min   05 min   10 min   12 min   15 min   20 min

Open chart view ▾

CHAPTER # 01 02 03 04 05 **11** 12 13 14 15    ← BACK    NEXT →





\*Click to administer treatment.

## ROUND #1 Clinical Management of Nerve Agent Exposure

ROUND #1

CONTINUE ▶

Mark 1 Kit (2PAMCL/Atropine) click to apply



01/01/2018



CHAPTER # 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15

← BACK

NEXT →



## Publications ~~In Process~~



- Pediatric and neonatal intubation performance assessment: validity and reliability data for assessment instruments - manuscript in process.??
- Identified simulation-based technology gaps for advanced clinical training in diagnosing and managing cholinergic crisis and the need for pediatric/neonatal intubation - manuscript in process.??
- Meta-analysis for cholinergic crisis and pediatric/neonatal intubation training - manuscripts in process.??







# Funding Status



Budget	Expended Funds	%
\$3,377,701	\$1,847,109	54.69%

- ?
- ?
- ?
- ?
- ?



# Challenges



- Programmatic

There have been several delays related to the moratorium placed on the use of the non-human primate colony at USAMRIID post-award

- The scope change for the cholinergic crisis arm delayed the collection of sufficient data for validation analyses
- Data collection will begin calendar 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter 2013
- Schedule will likely NOT require extension





## Regulatory Items



- IRB
  - IRB Documentation is in process to move the study from oversight by University of Michigan IRB to University of Minnesota IRB
  - HRPO and ACURO notified



## Next Steps



- Statistical analyses of baseline at the beginning of calendar Q3 2013.
- Multimedia application for the cholinergic crisis will be completed testing calendar Q3 2013.
- Recruitment and training sessions for cholinergic crisis will begin calendar Q3 2013.
- Pediatric/neonatal intubation posttest retention at 6, 18, and 32 weeks (per the assigned subject groups) to be complete early calendar Q4 2013.

